

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC

FORM 10-K (Annual Report)

Filed 03/09/18 for the Period Ending 12/31/17

Address	2525 WEST END AVENUE SUITE 950 NASHVILLE,, TN, 37203
Telephone	615-255-0068
CIK	0001087294
Symbol	CPIX
SIC Code	2834 - Pharmaceutical Preparations
Industry	Pharmaceuticals
Sector	Healthcare

**UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, DC 20549**

Form 10-K

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017

of

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC.

**A Tennessee Corporation
IRS Employer Identification No. 62-1765329
Commission file number 001-33637**

**2525 West End Avenue, Suite 950
Nashville, Tennessee 37203
(615) 255-0068**

Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. Common Stock, no par value, shares are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act and are listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. is not a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. is required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months, and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months.

Disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405) is not contained herein and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. is a non-accelerated filer as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act and is not a shell company.

The aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates as of June 30, 2017 was \$ 66,029,460 . The number of shares of the registrant's Common Stock, no par value, outstanding as of March 6, 2018 was 15,652,356 .

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain information required in Part III of Form 10-K is incorporated by reference from the registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2018 annual meeting of shareholders.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Index

	<u>Page Number</u>
<u>PART I</u>	<u>1</u>
Item 1: Business	<u>1</u>
Item 1A: Risk Factors	<u>27</u>
Item 1B: Unresolved Staff Comments	<u>45</u>
Item 2: Properties	<u>45</u>
Item 3: Legal Proceedings	<u>45</u>
Item 4: Mine Safety Disclosures	<u>45</u>
<u>PART II</u>	<u>45</u>
Item 5: Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	<u>46</u>
Item 6: Selected Financial Data	<u>48</u>
Item 7: Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	<u>49</u>
Item 7A: Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	<u>64</u>
Item 8: Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	<u>65</u>
Item 9: Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	<u>65</u>
Item 9A: Controls and Procedures	<u>65</u>
Item 9B: Other Information	<u>65</u>
<u>PART III</u>	<u>65</u>
<u>PART IV</u>	<u>65</u>
Item 15: Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	<u>65</u>
Item 16: Executive Summary	<u>71</u>
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	<u>72</u>

PART I

Item 1. Business.

THE COMPANY

Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. ("Cumberland," the "Company," or as used in the context of "we," "us," or "our"), is a specialty pharmaceutical company focused on the acquisition, development and commercialization of branded prescription products. Our primary target markets are hospital acute care, gastroenterology, and oncology supportive care. These medical specialties are characterized by relatively concentrated prescriber bases that we believe can be penetrated effectively by small, targeted sales forces. Cumberland is dedicated to providing innovative products that improve quality of care for patients and address unmet or poorly met medical needs. We promote our approved products through our hospital and gastroenterology sales forces in the United States and are establishing a network of international partners to bring our products to patients in their countries.

Our portfolio of FDA approved brands includes:

- **Acetadote**® (*acetylcysteine*) Injection, for the treatment of acetaminophen poisoning;
- **Caldolor**® (*ibuprofen*) Injection, for the treatment of pain and fever;
- **Kristalose**® (*lactulose*) for Oral Solution, a prescription laxative, for the treatment of chronic and acute constipation;
- **Omeclamox**® -Pak , (*omeprazole, clarithromycin, amoxicillin*) for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori (*H. pylori*) infection and related duodenal ulcer disease;
- **Vaprisol**® (*conivaptan*) Injection, to raise serum sodium levels in hospitalized patients with euvolemic and hypervolemic hyponatremia;
- **Ethyol**® (*amifostine*) Injection, for the reduction of xerostomia (dry mouth) in patients undergoing post-operative radiation treatment for head and neck cancer and the renal toxicity associated with the administration of cisplatin in patients with advanced ovarian cancer; and
- **Totect**® (*dexrazoxane hydrochloride*) Injection, for emergency oncology intervention, to treat the toxic effects of anthracycline chemotherapy in case of extravasation (drug leakage from the bloodstream into the tissues).

Our pipeline of product candidates includes:

- **Hepatoren**® (*ifetroban*) Injection, a Phase II candidate for the treatment of critically ill patients suffering from liver and kidney failure associated with hepatorenal syndrome ("HRS");
- **Boxaban**® (*ifetroban*) Oral Capsules, a Phase II candidate for the treatment of asthma patients with aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease ("AERD");
- **Vasculan**® (*ifetroban*) Oral Capsules, a Phase II candidate for the treatment of patients with the systemic sclerosis ("SSc") form of autoimmune disease;
- **Portaban**® (*ifetroban*) Injection and Oral Capsules, a Phase II candidate for the treatment of patients with portal hypertension associated with liver disease; and
- **RediTrex**™ (*methotrexate*) Injection, an approval submission candidate for the treatment of active rheumatoid, juvenile idiopathic and severe psoriatic arthritis, as well as severe disabling psoriasis.

We have both product development and commercial capabilities, and believe we can leverage our existing infrastructure to support our expected growth. Our management team consists of pharmaceutical industry veterans experienced in business development, product development, regulatory, manufacturing, sales, marketing and finance. Our business development team identifies, evaluates and negotiates product acquisition, licensing and co-promotion

opportunities. Our product development team creates proprietary product formulations, manages our clinical studies, prepares all regulatory submissions and manages our medical call center. Our quality and manufacturing professionals oversee the manufacture, release and shipment of our products. Our marketing and sales professionals are responsible for our commercial activities, and we work closely with our distribution partners to ensure availability and delivery of our products.

Cumberland's growth strategy involves maximizing the potential of our existing brands while continuing to build a portfolio of differentiated products. We currently market seven FDA approved products for sale in the United States. Through our international partners, we are working to bring our products to patients in their countries. We also look for opportunities to expand our products into additional patient populations through clinical trials, new indications, and select investigator-initiated studies. We actively pursue opportunities to acquire additional marketed products as well as late-stage development product candidates in our target medical specialties. Our clinical team is developing a pipeline of new product candidates to address unmet medical needs. Further, we are supplementing these activities with the pipeline drug development activities at Cumberland Emerging Technologies ("CET"), our majority-owned subsidiary. CET partners with universities and other research organizations to identify and progress promising, early-stage product candidates, which Cumberland has the opportunity to further develop and commercialize.

We were incorporated in 1999 and have been headquartered in Nashville, Tennessee since inception. During 2009, we completed an initial public offering of our common stock and listing on the NASDAQ exchange. Our website address is www.cumberlandpharma.com. We make available through our website our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and all other material press releases, filings and amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practicable after their filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, ("SEC"). These filings are also available to the public at www.sec.gov.

PRODUCTS

Our key products include:

Products	Indication	Status
Acetadote [®]	Acetaminophen Poisoning	Marketed
Caldolor [®]	Pain and Fever	Marketed
Kristalose [®]	Chronic and Acute Constipation	Marketed
Omeclamox [®] -Pak	H. pylori infection and related Duodenal Ulcer disease	Marketed
Vaprisol [®]	Euvolemic and Hypervolemic Hyponatremia	Marketed
Ethylol [®]	Radiation xerostomia and chemotherapy renal toxicity	Marketed
Totect [®]	Toxic chemotherapy extravasation	Marketed
Hepatoren [®]	Hepatorenal Syndrome	Phase II
Boxaban [®]	Aspirin-Exacerbated Respiratory Disease	Phase II
Vasculan [®]	Systemic Sclerosis	Phase II
Portaban [®]	Portal Hypertension associated with liver disease	Phase II
RediTrex [™]	Arthritis and psoriasis	Pre-approval

Acetadote®

Acetadote is an intravenous formulation of N-acetylcysteine, indicated for the treatment of the liver toxicity associated with acetaminophen poisoning. Acetadote, has been available in the United States since Cumberland's 2004 introduction of the product through our hospital sales force. Acetadote is typically used in hospital emergency departments to prevent or lessen potential liver damage resulting from an overdose of acetaminophen, a common ingredient in many over-the-counter and prescription pain relieving and fever-reducing products. Acetaminophen continues to be the leading cause of poisonings reported by hospital emergency departments in the United States, and Acetadote has become a standard of care for treating this potentially life-threatening condition.

Acetadote received U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") approval as an orphan drug, which provided seven years of marketing exclusivity from the date of approval. In connection with the FDA's approval of Acetadote, we committed to certain post-marketing activities for the product. Completion of our first Phase IV commitment resulted in the FDA's 2006 approval of expanded labeling for the product for use in pediatric patients. Completion of our second Phase IV commitment resulted in further revised labeling for the product with FDA approval of additional safety data in 2008. Completion of our third and final Phase IV commitment in 2010 culminated in the FDA's approval of a new formulation for the product. The next generation formulation, contains no ethylene diamine tetracetic acid ("EDTA") or other stabilization agent, chelating agent or preservative. In early 2011, Cumberland introduced this new Acetadote formulation replacing the original form of the product which we no longer manufacture.

In June 2013, the FDA approved updated labeling for Acetadote revising the product's indication and providing new dosing guidance for specific patient populations. As a result, dosing guidance is now included for patients weighing over 100 kg and new language has been added to alert health care providers that in certain clinical situations, therapy should be extended for some patients.

Beginning in 2012, the United States Patent and Trademark Office (the "USPTO") issued us a series of patents associated with our Acetadote product. These patents are discussed in Part I, Item I, " *Business - Trademarks and Patents* " of this Form 10-K. On November 8, 2012, we learned that the FDA approved an abbreviated new drug application (ANDA) filed by InnoPharma, Inc. and referencing Acetadote. That product, with the old formulation containing EDTA, was subsequently introduced by APP, a division of Fresenius Kabi USA, at the end of 2012. In early 2013, we entered into an agreement with Perrigo Company resulting in the distribution of our Authorized Generic acetylcysteine injection (our "Authorized Generic") product. Both Acetadote and our Authorized Generic utilize the new, EDTA-free formulation which accounted for continued significant market share during 2017 .

In November 2015, an Illinois judge issued a final ruling in favor of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. in a patent case associated with Acetadote. By ruling in Cumberland's favor, the court upheld the validity of the patent which encompasses our EDTA-Free formulation and has a term until August 2025. The court also granted a permanent injunction preventing challengers from marketing a generic version of our proprietary Acetadote product formulation before the expiration of Cumberland's patent in August 2025.

On January 26, 2017, an Appeals Court affirmed the District Court ruling in the Company's favor upholding Cumberland's Acetadote patent and expressly rejected the validity challenge.

Caldolor®

Caldolor, our intravenous formulation of ibuprofen, was the first injectable product approved in the U.S. for the treatment of both pain and fever. We conducted a series of clinical studies in over nine hundred adult patients to develop the data to support our FDA submission for the product's registration. The FDA approved Caldolor for marketing in the United States in 2009 following a priority review. The product was indicated for use by adults for the management of mild to moderate pain and the management of moderate to severe pain as an adjunct to opioid analgesics. It was also the first FDA approved intravenous therapy for treating fever.

In late 2009, we launched Caldolor and stocked the product at major wholesalers serving hospitals nationwide. We initially worked to establish a core group of medical facilities approving and purchasing the product and then focused on building more sales volume and treating a broader range of patients within those stocked facilities. We promote Caldolor in the United States through our dedicated hospital sales force. By the end of 2017 , Caldolor had been purchased by over 1,400 health care facilities in the United States.

We completed a series of Phase IV studies to gather additional data to support our Caldolor product. Those clinical trials involved another 1,000 patients, adult and pediatric patients. These studies included data on a shortened infusion time and pre-surgical administration of the product. To address our Phase IV commitment to the FDA, these studies also included evaluation of the product for the reduction of fever in hospitalized children and the treatment of pain in children undergoing tonsillectomy surgeries.

In 2015, we received FDA approval for the use of Caldolor in pediatric patients six months of age and older. Caldolor is the first and only injectable non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) approved for use in children. We then reached agreement with the FDA and initiated a study to collect data on the use of Caldolor in children ranging in age from birth up to six months of age. Enrollment in that study progressed in 2017. We also continue to pursue and evaluate potential improvements to the product's formulation and presentation, while continuing to support a series of investigator initiated studies with related publications.

Kristalose[®]

Kristalose is a prescription laxative administered orally for the treatment of acute and chronic constipation. An innovative, dry powder crystalline formulation of lactulose, Kristalose is designed to enhance patient acceptance and compliance. Kristalose is the only prescription laxative available in pre-measured powder packets. Kristalose dissolves easily in four ounces of water, offering patients a virtually taste-free, grit-free and essentially calorie-free alternative to lactulose syrups. We conducted a preference study which indicated that seventy-seven percent of patients surveyed prefer the taste, consistency and portability of Kristalose over similar products in syrup forms.

We acquired exclusive U.S. commercialization rights to Kristalose in 2006, assembled a dedicated field sales force and re-launched it in September 2006 as a Cumberland brand. We direct our sales efforts to physicians who are the most prolific writers of prescription laxatives, including gastroenterologists and internists. We supplement this personal promotion with telemarketing campaigns to expand our reach and support of the product.

In late 2011, through a series of transactions, we entered into an agreement with Mylan Inc. to acquire certain assets associated with the Kristalose brand including the Kristalose trademark and the FDA registration.

Using the preference data as a cornerstone of our marketing efforts, we repositioned the brand in early 2014. The marketing strategy which continued in 2017 included an enhanced patient coupon program and expanded managed care coverage for the product. We also added a co-promotion partner to provide support for the brand in 2017.

Omeclamox[®] -Pak

Many ulcers of the gastrointestinal tract are caused by an infection from the *Helicobacter pylori* ("H. pylori") bacterium. Omeclamox-Pak is a branded prescription product used for the treatment of these infections and the related duodenal ulcer disease. This innovative product combines three well-known and widely prescribed medications: omeprazole, clarithromycin, and amoxicillin. Omeclamox-Pak was the first FDA approved triple therapy combination medication to contain omeprazole as the proton pump inhibitor, which works to decrease the amount of acid the stomach produces. Clarithromycin and amoxicillin are both antibiotic agents which hinder the growth of the H. pylori bacteria. Interaction of these agents allows the stomach lining to heal effectively. The medications are packaged together on convenient daily dosing cards, making it simple to follow the twice a day dosing before meals.

While there are competing combination products, Omeclamox-Pak is one of the few actively marketed brands for this condition. In addition, compared to the competitors, Omeclamox-Pak involves the lowest pill burden and fewest days of therapy. Our involvement with Omeclamox-Pak began in October 2013, through a co-promotion agreement with Pernix Therapeutics ("Pernix"). In November 2015, Cumberland entered into an exclusive license and supply agreement with Gastro-Entero Logic, LLC ("GEL"), assumed full commercial responsibility for Omeclamox-Pak in the United States, and concluded our agreements with Pernix. Cumberland became responsible for the supply chain, national accounts and all sales promotion of Omeclamox-Pak as part of the GEL agreement.

Our field sales force promotes Omeclamox-Pak to the gastroenterology segment, which accounts for the largest component of the prescriber base for this product. We supplement this personal promotion through telemarketing campaigns to expand the support and use of the product. We have established a series of contracts to provide managed care coverage for Omeclamox-Pak and during 2017 worked to identify a new co-promotion partner to support the product with primary care physicians who were previously covered by Pernix.

Vaprisol®

In early 2014, we entered into an agreement with Astellas Pharma US, Inc. ("Astellas") to acquire Vaprisol, including certain product rights, intellectual property and related assets. Vaprisol is a prescription brand indicated to raise serum sodium levels in hospitalized patients with euvolemic and hypervolemic hyponatremia. The product was developed and registered by Astellas and then launched in 2006. It is one of two branded prescription products indicated for the treatment of hyponatremia, and the only intravenously administered branded treatment.

Hyponatremia, an imbalance of serum sodium to body water, is the most common electrolyte disorder among hospitalized patients. These electrolyte disturbances occur when the sodium ion concentration in the plasma is lower than normal and are often associated with a variety of critical care conditions including congestive heart failure, liver failure, kidney failure and pneumonia. Vaprisol raises serum sodium to appropriate levels and promotes free water secretion.

We re-launched active promotion of the brand during the middle of 2014 utilizing our hospital sales force supported by a series of marketing initiatives. In late 2017, we encountered delays in manufacture and supply of the product which impacted its sales during the fourth quarter.

Ethylol®

In May 2016, the Company announced an agreement with Clinigen Group Plc ("Clinigen") in which Cumberland acquired the exclusive rights to commercialize Ethylol in the United States. Ethylol is a FDA approved cytoprotective drug containing amifostine for injection. It is indicated as an adjuvant therapy to reduce the incidence of xerostomia (dry mouth) as a side-effect in patients undergoing post-operative radiation treatment for head and neck cancer. It also reduces the cumulative renal toxicity associated with the repeated administration of cisplatin in patients with advanced ovarian cancer. Under the terms of the agreement, Cumberland is responsible for all marketing, promotion, and distribution of the product in the United States.

In late 2016, we began distribution of Ethylol for injection to wholesalers within the United States, and launched national promotional support for the brand. Ethylol is Cumberland's first oncology support product and is promoted by our hospital sales division. 2017 was our first full year of Ethylol sales and promotional support.

Totect®

In January 2017, we announced an exclusive agreement to commercialize the oncology support drug, Totect in the United States. It is an FDA approved hospital based emergency oncology intervention drug, indicated to treat the toxic effects of anthracycline chemotherapy. It treats anthracycline extravasation that occurs when the injected medication escapes from the blood vessels and circulates into surrounding tissues in the body, causing severe damage and serious complications. Totect can limit such damage without the need for additional surgeries or procedures and enables patients to continue their essential anti-cancer treatment.

In late July 2017, we initiated distribution and sale of Totect (dexrazoxane hydrochloride) in the United States. This followed the FDA approval of the updated labeling and product manufacturer for the product. In late September 2017, we announced the launch of Totect promotion in the United States.

We launched Totect during a national shortage of dexrazoxane, resulting in strong initial demand for the product. It's our second oncology support product and the second product licensed to us through our Strategic Alliance with Clinigen Group plc ("Clinigen").

Hepatoren[®]

In 2011, we entered into an agreement to acquire the rights to ifetroban, a new Phase II product candidate. Our acquisition of the rights to the ifetroban program includes an extensive clinical database and non-clinical data package as well as manufacturing processes, know-how and intellectual property. Ifetroban was initially developed by a large pharmaceutical company for significant cardiovascular indications. That company conducted extensive studies for their target indications and eventually donated the entire program to Vanderbilt University. Researchers at Vanderbilt identified ifetroban as a potentially valuable compound in treating patients for several niche indications. Cumberland acquired the rights to the ifetroban program from Vanderbilt through CET with the intention to develop the product for several potential new indications.

We have commenced manufacturing of an intravenous formulation of ifetroban and the FDA has cleared our IND application for this product candidate. We have initiated clinical development under the brand name Hepatoren and are evaluating this candidate for the treatment of critically ill hospitalized patients suffering from hepatorenal syndrome ("HRS"). HRS is a life threatening condition involving liver and kidney failure, with a high mortality rate and no approved pharmaceutical therapy in the U.S.

We completed a sixty-four patient Phase II study to evaluate the safety, efficacy and pharmacokinetics of escalating doses of Hepatoren in HRS patients. Progression to higher dose levels was reviewed and approved by an independent safety committee. The study was stratified into Type I or Type II patients with HRS based upon the progression of their disease.

Top line results from this study indicated that Hepatoren was overall well tolerated in the HRS patients with no safety concerns noted. We have filed the results from this study with the FDA, and in 2017 began evaluating the design for a follow-on Phase II efficacy study.

Boxaban[®]

We have completed the manufacturing and initiated clinical development of an oral formulation of ifetroban under the brand name Boxaban. We are evaluating this candidate for patients suffering from Aspirin-Exacerbated Respiratory Disease ("AERD"), also known as Samter's Triad, a chronic medical condition that consists of three clinical features: asthma, sinus disease with nasal polyposis and sensitivity to aspirin. AERD is characterized by sharp increases in inflammatory mediators and platelet activity within the respiratory system. Approximately one in twenty asthmatic adults in the U.S. suffer from AERD and awareness of the disease is growing within the medical community. There is no U.S. approved pharmaceutical treatment for AERD.

We completed an initial Phase II clinical study to evaluate the safety and tolerability of Boxaban in AERD patients. The multicenter study involved sixteen patients at several U.S. medical centers led by the Scripps Research Institute. Results indicated that Boxaban was well tolerated with no safety concerns noted in patients with a history of AERD.

In early 2017, the FDA cleared Cumberland's investigational new drug ("IND") application for the Company's AERD clinical program. Following this clearance, we initiated a follow-on multicenter Phase II efficacy study to evaluate the efficacy of Boxaban in seventy-six patients with symptomatic AERD. Enrollment in this multi-center, placebo controlled study progressed in 2017 at a growing number of allergy and asthma centers across the United States.

Vasculan[®]

In April 2016, we announced the addition of Vasculan to our pipeline. Through Cumberland's ifetroban program, Cumberland has initiated the clinical development of ifetroban oral capsules for the treatment of systemic sclerosis.

Systemic sclerosis (SSc), also called scleroderma, is a debilitating autoimmune disorder characterized by diffuse fibrosis of the skin and internal organs, as well as vascular dysfunction. Preclinical studies have shown that ifetroban prevents and can restore cardiac function in a preclinical model of pulmonary arterial hypertension. This disease has a high morbidity and the highest case-specific mortality of any rheumatic disorder with 50% of patients dying or developing major internal organ complications within 3 years of diagnosis.

Although several medications are used to treat the skin disease associated with SSc, there is no universally effective treatment to improve the function of affected internal organs such as the lungs, heart, and gastrointestinal tract.

The FDA has cleared our IND to evaluate the safety and efficacy of Vasculan in patients with SSc. As a result, we initiated a Phase II multicenter study in thirty-four SSc patients. Enrollment in this randomized, placebo controlled trial progressed at several scleroderma centers of excellence in the United States during 2017.

Portaban®

In September 2016, we announced the addition of Portaban to our pipeline. Cumberland has initiated the clinical development of Portaban for the treatment of portal hypertension ("PH") associated with chronic liver disease. Preclinical studies have shown ifetroban can reduce portal pressure, inflammation, and fibrosis in multiple models of liver injury.

The FDA cleared our IND for a clinical development program evaluating the safety and efficacy of Portaban in patients with PH. Following that clearance, a multicenter Phase II study in thirty PH patients was initiated. During 2017, enrollment in this randomized, placebo controlled study progressed at several United States hepatology centers.

RediTrex™

In November 2016, we announced that we had entered into an Agreement with Nordic Group B.V. to commercialize their methotrexate product line in the United States which is designed for treating patients with arthritis and psoriasis. Cumberland is responsible for the registration and commercialization of these products while Nordic will handle the product's supply. Nordic has registered and is selling their methotrexate products in several European countries.

During 2017, we held a FDA meeting and began preparation of a submission for the product's approval.

OUR STRATEGY

Our growth strategy involves maximizing the potential of our existing brands while continuing to build a portfolio of differentiated products. We currently market seven FDA approved products for sale in the United States. Through our international partners, we are working to bring our products to patients in their countries. We also look for opportunities to expand our products into additional patient populations through clinical trials, new indications, and select investigator-initiated studies. We actively pursue opportunities to acquire additional marketed products as well as late-stage development product candidates in our target medical specialties. Our clinical team is developing a pipeline of new product candidates to address unmet medical needs. Further, we are supplementing these activities with the pipeline drug development activities at Cumberland Emerging Technologies ("CET"), our majority-owned subsidiary. Specifically, we are seeking long term sustainable growth by executing the following plans:

Support and expand the use of our marketed products. We continue to evaluate our products following their FDA approval to determine if further clinical work could expand the potential market opportunities. We will continue to explore opportunities for label expansion to bring our products to new patient populations. The Caldolor pediatric approval reflects our successful implementation of this strategy.

Selectively add complementary brands. In addition to our product development activities, we are also seeking to acquire products or late-stage development product candidates to continue to build a portfolio of complementary brands. We focus on under-promoted, FDA approved drugs as well as late-stage development products that address poorly met medical needs. We will continue to target product acquisition candidates that are competitively differentiated, have valuable intellectual property or other protective features, and allow us to leverage our existing infrastructure. Our acquisitions of the product rights to Ethylol and Totect in the U.S. represent recent examples of our execution of this strategy.

Progress clinical pipeline and incubate future product opportunities at CET. We believe it is important to build a pipeline of innovative new product opportunities. Our ifetroban Phase II development programs represent the implementation of this strategy. At CET, we are supplementing our acquisition and late-stage development activities with the early-stage drug development activities. CET partners with universities and other research organizations to develop promising, early-stage product candidates, and Cumberland has the opportunity to negotiate rights to further develop and commercialize them in the U.S and other markets.

Leverage our infrastructure through co-promotion partnerships. We believe that our commercial infrastructure can help drive prescription volume and product sales. We look for strategic partners that can accentuate our operational effectiveness and maximize the opportunity for our brands. Our recent co-promotion partnership with Poly Pharmaceuticals, Inc. allows us to expand current promotional support for Kristalose across the United States.

Continue to build the international contribution to our business. We have established our own commercial capabilities, including two sales divisions to cover the U.S. market for our products. We are also building a network of select international partners to register our products and make them available to patients in their countries. We will continue to expand our network of international partners and continue to support our partners' registration and commercialization efforts in their respective territories.

Continue to manage our operations with financial discipline. We continually work to manage our expenses in line with our revenues in order to deliver positive cash flow from operations. We remain in a strong financial position, with high margins, and a strong balance sheet.

SALES AND MARKETING

Our sales and marketing team has broad industry experience in selling branded pharmaceuticals. Our sales and marketing professionals manage our dedicated hospital and gastroenterology sales forces, including approximately 50 sales representatives and district managers, direct our national marketing campaigns and maintain key national account relationships.

Hospital market: We promote Caldolor, Vaprisol, Acetadote, Ethyol, and Totect through our dedicated hospital sales division. This organization targets key hospitals across the U.S. and is comprised of sales professionals with substantial experience in the hospital market. Independent market data continues to indicate that the majority of pharmaceutical promotional spending is directed toward large, outpatient markets on drugs intended for chronic use rather than short-term, hospital use.

We believe the hospital market is under-served and highly concentrated, and that it can be penetrated effectively by a small, dedicated sales force without large-scale promotional activity. Our established position in the hospital market provided the rationale for adding Ethyol and Totect as our first oncology products that complement our hospital product line. Our strategy has been to increase the focus of our hospital sales team on targeted, high priority accounts.

Gastroenterology market: We promote Kristalose and Omeclamox-Pak through a dedicated field sales team addressing a targeted group of physicians who are large prescribers of both products. Because the market for gastrointestinal diseases is broad in patient scope, yet relatively narrow in physician base, we believe it provides product opportunities that can be penetrated with a modest sized sales force.

By investing in our sales and marketing activities we believe that we can increase market share for both products. Our field sales force features both Kristalose and Omeclamox-Pak during most of their physician calls, establishing our presence in the gastroenterology market.

Our marketing executives conduct ongoing analysis to evaluate marketing campaigns and promotional programs. The evaluations include development of product profiles, testing of the profiles against the needs of the market, determining what additional product information or development work is needed to effectively market the products and preparing financial forecasts.

We utilize professional branding and packaging as well as promotional items to support our products, including direct mail, sales brochures, journal advertising, educational and reminder leave-behinds, patient educational pieces, coupons, and product sampling. We also regularly attend targeted trade shows to promote broad awareness of our products.

Our national accounts function is responsible for key large buyers and related marketing programs. National accounts maintains relationships with our wholesaler customers as well as with third-party payors such as group purchasing organizations, pharmacy benefit managers, hospital buying groups, state and federal government purchasers and health insurance companies.

MATERIAL CUSTOMERS

Our primary customers are wholesale pharmaceutical distributors in the United States. Total revenues by customer for each customer representing 10% or more of consolidated gross revenues are summarized below for the year ended December 31, 2017 :

	<u>2017</u>
Customer 1	25%
Customer 2	22%
Customer 3	25%

INTERNATIONAL PARTNERSHIPS

We have established our own capabilities to support the commercialization of our products in the U.S. Our international strategy is to identify and partner with other companies that have the appropriate capabilities to support our products in their respective countries. We have entered into a series of agreements to establish an international network, which is summarized in the table below and includes information on our primary partners:

<u>International Partner</u>	<u>Product(s)</u>	<u>Territory</u>	<u>Status</u>
Phebra Pty Ltd	Acetadote	Australia and New Zealand	Marketed
Teligent Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	Caldolor	Canada	Approved
DB Pharm Korea Co., Ltd.	Caldolor	South Korea	Marketed
Seqirus (a CSL company)	Caldolor	Australia and New Zealand	Marketed
Sandor Medicaids Pvt. Ltd.	Caldolor	India, Pakistan, Bangladesh and Nepal	Registration
GerminMED	Caldolor	Qatar and Arabian Peninsula	Registration
PT. ETHICA Industri Farmasi	Caldolor	Indonesia	Registration
Laboratorios Grifols, S.A.	Caldolor	Spain, Portugal and South America	Development
Gloria Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd.	Caldolor & Acetadote	China and Hong Kong	Development
Laboratorios Valmorca, C.A.	Caldolor	Venezuela	Registration

Our international commercialization agreements include a license to one or more Cumberland products for a specific territory as noted in the table above. We seek partners who have the local infrastructure to support the registration and commercialization of our products in their territory.

Under the terms of our agreements our partners are responsible for:

- Seeking regulatory approvals for the products;
- Launching the brand;
- Managing the ongoing marketing, sales and product distribution;
- Addressing the ongoing regulatory requirements in the international territories;
- Remitting any upfront, regulatory and sales milestone payments;
- Providing the transfer price for supplies of product; and
- Calculating and paying any royalties, as applicable.

Our responsibilities include:

- Providing a dossier of relevant information to support product registration;
- Maintaining our intellectual property associated with the product;
- Sharing our marketing strategy, experience and materials for the brand; and
- Manufacturing and providing finished product for sale.

During 2017, the approval of Caldolor in India was advanced and we worked to support our existing international partners and to identify other companies to represent our products in select additional territories.

CLINICAL AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

We have in-house capabilities for the management of our clinical, professional and regulatory affairs. Our team develops and manages our clinical trials, prepares regulatory submissions, manages ongoing product-related regulatory responsibilities and manages our medical information call center. Team members have been responsible for devising the regulatory and clinical strategies for all our products as well as obtaining FDA approvals for Acetadote and Caldolor.

Clinical development

Our clinical development personnel are responsible for:

- creating clinical development strategies;
- designing, implementing and monitoring our clinical trials; and
- creating case report forms and other study-related documents.

Regulatory and quality affairs

Our internal regulatory and quality affairs team is responsible for:

- preparing and submitting INDs for clearance to begin patient studies;
- preparing and submitting NDAs and fulfilling post-approval marketing commitments;
- maintaining investigational and marketing applications through the submission of appropriate reports;
- submitting supplemental applications for additional label indications, product line extensions and manufacturing improvements;
- evaluating regulatory risk profiles for product acquisition candidates, including compliance with manufacturing, labeling, distribution and marketing regulations;
- monitoring applicable third-party service providers for quality and compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices ("GMPs"), Good Laboratory Practices ("GLPs"), and Good Clinical Practices ("GCPs"), and performing periodic audits of such vendors; and
- maintaining systems for document control, product and process change control, customer complaint handling, product stability studies and annual drug product reviews.

PROFESSIONAL AND MEDICAL AFFAIRS

Our medical team provides in-house, medical information support for our marketed products. This includes interacting directly with healthcare professionals to address any product or medical inquiries through our medical information call center and medical science liaisons. In addition to coordinating the call center, our clinical/regulatory group generates medical information letters, provides informational memos to our sales forces and assists with ongoing training for the sales forces.

CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT

Caldolor[®] Reduces Fever in Pediatric Patients

In February 2017, we announced the publication of a multicenter clinical study demonstrating that Caldolor Injection delivered significant fever reduction in hospitalized children.

This study, which adds to the growing body of literature supporting Caldolor, evaluated the efficacy and safety of intravenous ibuprofen in pediatric patients, six months and older, with fever. This pivotal data published in the British BMC Pediatrics Journal supported the FDA approval of Caldolor for use in this pediatric patient population.

This randomized, open-label study evaluated the efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics of intravenous ibuprofen in hospitalized pediatric patients. It was conducted across fourteen sites in the United States, enrolling one hundred and three hospitalized pediatric patients sixteen years of age or younger with a fever greater than or equal to 101.0° F (38.3° C).

Results from the study demonstrated that a single 10 mg/kg dose of intravenous ibuprofen provided a significant reduction of temperature for pediatric patients and provides an effective option for reducing fever in the pediatric patient population.

Caldolor[®] Pediatric Study

During 2017, we reached agreement with the FDA to collect data on the use of Caldolor in children ranging in age from birth up to six months of age. As a result, a multicenter study is now underway at several United States centers to collect data from twenty-four patients in this age range.

Significant Post Surgical Pain Reduction and Decrease in Opioid Use with Caldolor[®]

In March 2017, we announced the publication of a trial providing evidence that using Caldolor in multimodal pain control strategies improves postoperative pain control and reduces opioid use in patients undergoing transsphenoidal surgery. The trial was conducted at the Department of Neurosurgery, Barrow Neurological Institute, St. Joseph's Hospital and Medical Center in Phoenix, Arizona, and was published in the Journal of Neurosurgery, March 2017.

The trial compared outcomes in two groups of patients treated with multimodal pain management protocols following transsphenoidal surgery for pituitary lesions: Group 1 patients treated intraoperatively with IV Ibuprofen (Caldolor 800 mg q 8 hr), scheduled oral acetaminophen and rescue opioids, versus Group 2 patients treated with IV saline placebo q 8 hr, scheduled oral acetaminophen, and rescue opioids. The patients receiving Caldolor demonstrated a significant reduction of 43% mean VAS scores compared with those receiving placebo. Opioid use was also significantly different with a 58% reduction in the Caldolor Group patients compared to Placebo Group patients.

Hyponatremic Patients Can Benefit from a Reduced Dose of Vaprisol[®]

In March 2017, we announced the publication of an open label multicenter study adding to the growing body of literature supporting the efficacy and use of Vaprisol[®] (conivaptan) Injection. The study, published in Drug Design, Development and Therapy, demonstrated that Vaprisol was well tolerated in hyponatremic patients with severe hepatic impairment.

Ifetroban Phase II Studies

In early 2017, the FDA cleared Cumberland's investigational new drug ("IND") application for Boxaban[®], the Company's AERD clinical program. Following this clearance, we initiated a follow-on multicenter Phase II efficacy study to evaluate the efficacy of Boxaban in seventy-six patients with symptomatic AERD. Enrollment in this multi-center, placebo controlled study is now underway at a growing number of allergy and asthma centers across the United States. We also continued to advance our Vasculan[®] and Portaban[®] clinical pipeline programs, with patient enrollment progressing in each of those Phase II studies.

New Hospital Product Candidate Studies

Cumberland was responsible for the formulation, development and FDA approval of both Acetadote and Caldolor. Our Medical Advisory Board has helped us identify additional opportunities that address unmet or poorly met medical needs. As a result, Cumberland has successfully designed, formulated and completed the preclinical studies for a cholesterol reducing agent for use in the hospital setting. During 2017, we completed a Phase I study which defined the pharmacokinetic properties and provided a favorable safety profile for this new product candidate. The study results and a proposed development plan were discussed with the FDA and, as a result, a Phase II study is being designed.

RediTrex[™] Approval Submission

We also held a meeting with the FDA during 2017 to discuss the approval pathway for our injectable methotrexate products in the United States. As a result, we are now gathering the relevant information and preparing the submission for that approval during 2018.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Since inception, we have had an active business development program focused on acquiring rights to marketed products and product candidates that fit our strategy and target markets. We source business development opportunities through our international network of advisory firms and individual pharmaceutical industry and medical advisors. A multi-disciplinary internal management team reviews these opportunities on a regular basis using a list of selection criteria. We have historically focused on product opportunities that are a strategic fit with our commercial organization, development expertise and medical focus, employing a variety of transaction structures. Our additions of Omeclamox-Pak, Vaprisol, Ethyol and Totect reflect our business development process and follow our selection criteria.

We intend to continue to build a portfolio of complementary, niche products largely through product acquisitions and late-stage product development. Our primary targets are under-promoted, FDA approved drugs with existing brand recognition and late-stage development product candidates that address unmet or poorly met medical needs in the hospital acute care and gastroenterology markets. We believe that by focusing mainly on approved or late-stage products, we can minimize the significant risk, cost and time associated with drug development.

Piramal Co-promotion Agreement

In November 2015, we announced a co-promotion agreement with Piramal Critical Care ("Piramal"). Through this agreement, Piramal initiated co-promotion two of Cumberland's branded hospital products, Caldolor and Vaprisol throughout the United States. Piramal has helped expand Cumberland's reach for these products by providing coverage to an additional group of hospitals where Piramal's critical care sales force has existing relationships. The multi-year collaboration provides expanded sales promotion for the two brands, increased communication to medical professionals and enhanced availability of the products to support patient care.

Nordic License Agreement

In November 2016, we announced our agreement to acquire the exclusive U.S. rights to Nordic Group B.V.'s injectable methotrexate product line. The products are designed for the treatment of active rheumatoid arthritis, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, severe psoriatic arthritis, and severe disabling psoriasis. The product line is approved for patient use in various European countries. Cumberland will register and commercialize the methotrexate products in the United States.

Clinigen Strategic Alliance Agreement

We previously entered into a strategic alliance with the Clinigen Group plc ("Clinigen"), an international specialty pharmaceutical and services company, to commercialize select Clinigen products in the U.S. In May 2016, we announced an agreement with Clinigen to acquire an exclusive license and commercialize Ethyol[®] in the U.S. We then announced in January 2017, our second agreement with Clinigen to acquire an exclusive license and launch Totect[®] in the U.S.

During August 2017, we entered into a distribution agreement with Clinigen for their Cardioxane[®] (dexrazoxane hydrochloride, injection) product which is used to support oncology patients from the cardiac complications associated with certain chemotherapeutic agents. Shipments associated with this distribution agreement have been under a special, expedited clearance from the FDA to address the shortage of dexrazoxane in the United States. We intend to make Cardioxane available in the United States until the current dexrazoxane drug shortage is alleviated.

Poly Co-Promotion Agreement

During the third quarter 2017, we fully implemented our co-promotion arrangements with Poly Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Poly") following a multi-year agreement signed in April 2017. Poly is a privately held U.S. specialty pharmaceutical company that is featuring Kristalose to an expanded number of physicians. Poly's sales organization is more than doubling the number of nationwide physicians called upon with Kristalose. Cumberland continues to manage the national marketing, distribution, and regulatory activities associated with the product.

CET Collaboration Agreements

Through CET, we collaborate with a select group of academic research institutions located in the mid-south region of the U.S. CET is collaborating with Vanderbilt University, the University of Mississippi and the University of Tennessee Research Foundation to identify, co-develop and seek grant funding for promising biomedical technologies emerging from those research institutions.

These arrangements enable CET to team with university based researchers to advance their scientific discoveries and breakthroughs by designing new product candidates to improve patient care and address unmet medical needs.

CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT

Cumberland Foundation

In December 2017, we formed the Cumberland Pharma Foundation to serve as a vehicle to facilitate the ongoing philanthropic endeavors of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. The Foundation was formed as a nonprofit corporation designed to qualify as a tax-exempt organization pursuant to Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Foundation's Board of Directors was initially comprised of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals executives who will be responsible for overseeing the Foundation's ongoing activities including charitable contributions.

We provided a grant of 50,000 Cumberland Pharmaceuticals common shares to the Foundation. The shares will address the ongoing financial needs of the organization, with most of the shares expected to be held for the opportunity to realize long term appreciation to support the Foundation's future. The Foundation will maintain financial statements and its ongoing operations will not impact the financial statements of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals. Initial annual grants by the Foundation are expected to equal approximately 5% of the Foundation's total holdings, which is consistent with the historic level of contributions made by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals.

Cumberland Health & Wellness Political Action Committee

In November 2017, we formed the Cumberland Health & Wellness Political Action Committee (PAC). The objective of the PAC is to support candidates and policies that are consistent with Cumberland's mission of advancing patient care. The PAC's activities will be at the local, state and federal level and conducted in a bi-partisan manner. The initial committee membership is comprised of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals employees. The PAC will receive initial funding from the Company and future funding will include voluntary individual contributions from Cumberland Pharmaceuticals directors and employees.

Shelf Registration

In November 2017, the Company filed a Shelf Registration on Form S-3 with the SEC associated with the sale of up to \$100 million in corporate securities. The Shelf Registration was declared effective in January 2018. It also included an At the Market ("ATM") feature enabling the Company to sell common shares at market prices, along with an agreement with B. Riley FBR to support such a placement of shares. At December 31, 2017, no shares had been sold under the Shelf Registration.

DISTRIBUTION AND MANUFACTURING

We partner with third parties for certain non-core, capital-intensive functions, including manufacturing and distribution. We manage these third-party relationships with a focus on quality assurance and timely delivery.

Distribution

Like many other pharmaceutical companies, we engage a third party contractor with appropriate facilities and logistical expertise to support our distribution efforts. Since August 2002, Cardinal Health ("Cardinal") has exclusively handled U.S. product logistics efforts, including warehousing, shipping, customer billing and collections.

We extended our distribution relationship with Cardinal during May 2013, when we entered into the First Amendment ("First Amendment") to the Exclusive Distribution Agreement under which we have operated since August 2010. The First Amendment primarily served to extend the term of the Agreement through June 30, 2016 and revised the fee schedule under the Agreement. Under the Amendment, we have also engaged Cardinal to assist with our physician sample orders based on the Prescription Drug Marketing Act of 1987 (the "PDMA") for samples shipping. On June 30, 2017, the contract automatically renewed on a year-to-year basis and is now terminable by either party with ninety days' notice. Under the First Amendment and Agreement, Cardinal agrees to provide various services, including storage, distribution, returns, customer support, and system access support to us in connection with the distribution of our products under certain guidelines at established fees.

Our primary customers are wholesaler pharmaceutical distributors in the United States. Total revenue for our top three customers for the year ended December 31, 2017 total 72%.

Manufacturing

Our key manufacturing relationships include:

Caldolor[®]

- We have agreements with three manufacturers for the commercial supply of Caldolor, and we obtained commercial supply from two of these manufacturers during 2017 for our international and domestic Caldolor markets.

Acetadote[®]

- During 2014, we entered into a three-year agreement with a U.S. based manufacturer to supply our Acetadote product. We transferred the Acetadote manufacturing process to this supplier and we have received and sold commercial units from this supplier since 2015. During 2017, we extended the relationship with the supplier.

Kristalose[®]

- We have an agreement for the purchase of Kristalose API with an international supplier. We also have manufacturing relationships with two Kristalose packagers. Under these agreements, we provide Kristalose API to these manufacturers and they package the API (for both commercial sale and samples) into 10 gram and 20 gram finished product units for our purchase and distribution.

Omeclamox[®] -Pak

- Based on our agreement with GEL, effective in November 2015, GEL manages the manufacture, packaging and supply of Omeclamox-Pak commercial and sample units.

Vaprisol[®]

- As part of the acquisition of Vaprisol, we purchased an existing supply of raw material inventory. In addition, as part of this transaction, we were assigned a commercial supply agreement with the existing Vaprisol manufacturer. In 2017, the manufacturer was unable to provide requested supplies of Vaprisol which led to limited inventory and sales of the product. We worked with the manufacturer to remedy this situation and plan new manufacturing and supply.

Ethylol[®]

- Under our Ethylol agreement Clinigen is responsible for the supply of the product and during 2017 continues to provide commercial inventory for Cumberland to package and distribute.

Totect[®]

- As part of the Totect agreement, Clinigen, is also responsible for overseeing the manufacture of that product and in 2017 began to provide commercial supplies of Totect for Cumberland to package and distribute.

PATENTS, TRADEMARKS AND OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPRIETARY RIGHTS

We seek to protect our products from competition through a combination of patents, trademarks, trade secrets, FDA exclusivity and contractual restrictions on disclosure. Proprietary rights, including patents, are an important element of our business. We seek to protect our proprietary information by requiring our employees, consultants, contractors and other advisors to execute agreements providing for protection of our confidential information upon commencement of their employment or engagement. We also require confidentiality agreements from entities to which we provide our confidential information or materials.

We own the trademarks for each of our branded pharmaceutical products as well as for our corporate name and logo. We have applied for trademark registration for other various names and logos. Over time, we intend to maintain registrations on trademarks that remain valuable to our business.

We developed a new formulation of Acetadote (acetylcysteine) Injection as part of a Phase IV commitment in response to a request by the FDA to evaluate the reduction of EDTA from the product's formulation. In April 2012, the United States Patent and Trademark Office (the "USPTO") issued U.S. Patent number 8,148,356 (the "356 Acetadote Patent") which is assigned to us. The claims of the 356 Acetadote Patent encompass the new Acetadote formulation and include composition of matter claims. Following its issuance, the 356 Acetadote Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book. The 356 Acetadote Patent is scheduled to expire in May 2026, which time period includes a 270-day patent term adjustment granted by the USPTO.

Following the issuance of the 356 Acetadote Patent, we received separate Paragraph IV certification notices from InnoPharma, Inc. ("InnoPharma"), Paddock Laboratories, LLC ("Paddock"), Mylan Institutional LLC ("Mylan"), Sagent Agila LLC ("Sagent") and Perrigo Company ("Perrigo") challenging the 356 Acetadote Patent on the basis of non-infringement and/or invalidity. We responded by filing five separate infringement lawsuits, in the appropriate United States District Courts, to contest each of the challenges.

On November 12, 2012, we entered into a Settlement Agreement (the "Settlement Agreement") with Paddock and Perrigo to resolve the challenges and the pending litigation with those two companies. On November 1, 2013, the United States District Court filed opinions granting Sagent's and InnoPharma's motions to dismiss our suits and we agreed not to file an appeal or motion to reconsider, thereby resolving the challenges and the pending litigation with those two companies.

Under the Settlement Agreement, Paddock and Perrigo admit that the 356 Acetadote Patent is valid and enforceable and that any Paddock or Perrigo generic version of Acetadote (with or without EDTA) would infringe upon the 356 Acetadote Patent. In addition, Paddock and Perrigo will not challenge the validity, enforceability, ownership or patentability of the 356 Acetadote Patent through its expiration currently scheduled for May 2026. On November 12, 2012, in connection with the execution of the Settlement Agreement, we entered into a License and Supply Agreement with Paddock and Perrigo (the "License and Supply Agreement"). Under the terms of the License and Supply Agreement, if a third party has receives final approval from the FDA for an ANDA to sell a generic Acetadote product and such third party made such generic version available for purchase in commercial quantities in the United States, we are to supply Perrigo with an Authorized Generic version of our Acetadote product.

On May 18, 2012, we also submitted a Citizen Petition to the FDA requesting that the FDA refrain from approving any applications for acetylcysteine injection that contain EDTA, based in part on the FDA's request that we evaluate the reduction or removal of EDTA from our original Acetadote formulation. On November 7, 2012, the FDA responded to the Citizen Petition denying our request and stating that ANDAs referencing Acetadote that contain EDTA may be accepted and approved provided they meet all applicable requirements. We believe this response contradicts the FDA's request to evaluate the reduction or removal of EDTA. On November 8, 2012, we learned that the FDA approved the ANDA referencing Acetadote filed by InnoPharma, Inc. On November 13, 2012, we brought suit against the FDA in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia alleging that the FDA's denial of our Citizen Petition and acceptance for review and approval of any InnoPharma, Inc. product containing EDTA was arbitrary and in violation of law.

We found during the resulting legal proceedings that the FDA initially concluded that the original Acetadote formulation was withdrawn for safety reasons and no generic versions should be approved. The FDA later reversed its position based on the possibility of drug shortages and the presence of EDTA in other formulations. At the same time, the FDA noted that exclusively marketing a non-EDTA containing product would be preferable because it would eliminate the potential risk of EDTA.

On January 7, 2013, Perrigo announced initial distribution of our Authorized Generic acetylcysteine injection product.

On March 19, 2013, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 8,399,445 (the “445 Acetadote Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 445 Acetadote Patent encompass the use of the 200 mg/ml Acetadote formulation to treat patients with acetaminophen overdose. On April 8, 2013, the 445 Acetadote Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book. The 445 Acetadote Patent is scheduled to expire in August 2025. Following the issuance of the 445 Acetadote Patent we received separate Paragraph IV certification notices from Perrigo, Sagent Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and Mylan challenging the 445 Acetadote Patent on the basis of non-infringement, unenforceability and/or invalidity.

On June 10, 2013, we became aware of a Paragraph IV certification notice from Akorn, Inc. challenging the 445 Acetadote Patent and the 356 Acetadote Patent on the basis of non-infringement. On July 12, 2013, we filed a lawsuit for infringement of the 356 Acetadote Patent against Akorn, Inc. in United States District Court.

On June 10, 2013, we announced that the FDA approved updated labeling for Acetadote. The new labeling revises the product's indication and offers new dosing guidance for specific patient populations.

On September 30, 2013, the United States District Court for the District of Columbia filed an opinion granting a Summary Judgment in favor of the FDA regarding Cumberland’s November 13, 2012 suit. On November 1, 2013, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware filed opinions granting Sagent’s and InnoPharma’s motions to dismiss our May 2012 and June 2012 suits.

On February 18, 2014, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 8,653,061 (the “061 Acetadote Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 061 Acetadote Patent encompass the use of the 200 mg/ml Acetadote formulation to treat patients with acetaminophen overdose. Following its issuance, the 061 Acetadote Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book. The 061 Acetadote Patent is scheduled to expire in August 2025.

On May 13, 2014, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 8,722,738 (the “738 Acetadote Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 738 Acetadote Patent encompass administration methods of acetylcysteine injection, without specification of the presence or lack of EDTA in the injection. Following its issuance, the 738 Acetadote Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book and it is scheduled to expire in April 2032.

On December 11, 2014 and March 3, 2015, we became aware of Paragraph IV certification notices from Aurobindo Pharma Limited and Zydus Pharmaceuticals (USA) Inc., respectively, challenging the 356, 445, 061, and 738 Acetadote Patents on the basis of non-infringement.

By statute, where the Paragraph IV certification is to a patent timely listed before an Abbreviated New Drug Application (“ANDA”) is filed, a company has 45 days to institute a patent infringement lawsuit during which period the FDA may not approve another application. In addition, such a lawsuit for patent infringement filed within such 45-day period may stay, or bar, the FDA from approving another product application for two and a half years or until a district court decision that is adverse to the asserted patents, whichever is earlier.

On February 10, 2015, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 8,952,065 (the “065 Acetadote Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 065 Acetadote Patent encompass the use of the 200 mg/ml Acetadote formulation to treat patients with acute liver failure. The 065 Acetadote Patent is scheduled to expire in August 2025.

On September 30, 2015, the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division (“District Court”) ruled in our favor in our lawsuit against Mylan for infringement of the 445 Acetadote Patent. The opinion upheld our 445 Acetadote Patent and expressly rejected Mylan's validity challenge. The District Court ruled that Mylan is liable to us for infringement of the 445 Acetadote patent in light of Mylan's Abbreviated New Drug Application in which Mylan sought to market a generic version of Acetadote. On November 17, 2015, the District Court entered an order enjoining Mylan and its affiliates from selling or using its generic version of Acetadote until August 2025, the date of expiration of the 445 Acetadote Patent. On October 30, 2015, Mylan filed a notice of appeal to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit (the “Appeals Court”).

On May 3, 2016, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 9,327,028 (the “028 Acetadote Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 028 Acetadote Patent encompass administration methods of acetylcysteine injection, without specification of the presence or lack of EDTA in the injection. Following its issuance, the 028 Acetadote Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book and it is scheduled to expire in July 2031.

On January 26, 2017, the Appeals Court affirmed the District Court ruling in our favor in our lawsuit against Mylan for infringement of the 445 Acetadote Patent. The Appeals Court opinion affirmed the District Court’s ruling upholding our 445 Acetadote Patent and expressly rejected Mylan's validity challenge.

On November 3, 2017, we became aware of a Paragraph IV certification notice from Exela Pharma Sciences, LLC challenging the 356, 445, 061, 738, and 028 Acetadote Patents on the basis of non-infringement.

We also have additional patent applications relating to Acetadote which are pending with the USPTO and may or may not be issued. We are considering our legal options and intend to continue to vigorously defend and protect our Acetadote product and related intellectual property rights.

Caldolor[®]

We have U.S. Patent No. 6,727,286, which encompasses ibuprofen solution formulations, methods of making the same, and methods of using the same, and which is scheduled to expire in November 2021. This U.S. patent is listed in the FDA Orange Book and is associated with our completed international application No. PCT/US01/42894. We have filed for international patent protection in association with this PCT application in various countries, several of which have been allowed.

We have an exclusive, worldwide license to clinical data for intravenous ibuprofen from Vanderbilt University, in consideration for royalty obligations related to Caldolor. In 2014, we obtained additional patents for the brand. On May 27, 2014, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 8,735,452 (the “452 Caldolor Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 452 Caldolor Patent encompass methods of treating pain using intravenous ibuprofen. Following its issuance, the 452 Caldolor Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book and is scheduled to expire in September 2029.

On October 28, 2014, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 8,871,810 (the “810 Caldolor Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 810 Caldolor Patent encompass methods of treating pain using intravenous ibuprofen. Following its issuance, the 810 Caldolor Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book and is scheduled to expire in September 2029.

On April 21, 2015, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 9,012,508 (the “508 Caldolor Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 508 Caldolor Patent include administration of intravenous ibuprofen. Following its issuance, the 508 Caldolor Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book and is scheduled to expire in September 2030.

On July 7, 2015, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number’s 9,072,710 (the “710 Caldolor Patent”) and 9,072,661 (the “661 Caldolor Patent”) which are assigned to us. The claims of the 710 Caldolor Patent and the 661 Caldolor Patent include composition and methods of treating pain, inflammation and fever using intravenous ibuprofen. These Caldolor Patents are scheduled to expire in March 2032.

On August 25, 2015, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 9,114,068 (the “068 Caldolor Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 068 Caldolor Patent include methods of treating pain using intravenous ibuprofen. Following its issuance, the 068 Caldolor Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book and is scheduled to expire in September 2029.

On September 22, 2015, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 9,138,404 (the “404 Caldolor Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 404 Caldolor Patent include methods of treating pain in critically ill patients with intravenous ibuprofen. Following its issuance, the 404 Caldolor Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book and is scheduled to expire in September 2029.

On March 29, 2016, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 9,295,639 (the "639 Caldolor Patent") which is assigned to us. The claims of the 639 Caldolor Patent include methods of treating pain in critically ill patients with intravenous ibuprofen. This Caldolor Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book and is scheduled to expire in September 2029.

On May 16, 2017, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 9,649,284 (the "284 Caldolor Patent") which is assigned to us. The claims of the 284 Caldolor Patent include methods of treating pain in critically ill patients with intravenous ibuprofen. This Caldolor Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book and is scheduled to expire in September 2029. We also have additional patent applications related to Caldolor which are pending with the USPTO.

Kristalose[®]

We have two patents that encompass the use of our Kristalose product, U.S. Patent numbers 8,778,907 (the "907 Kristalose Patent") and 9,375,441 (the "441 Kristalose Patent"), which encompass methods of treating patients in need of a bowel evacuation prior to a diagnostic, therapeutic or surgical procedure. The 907 Kristalose Patent is scheduled to expire in December 2031 and the 441 Kristalose Patent is scheduled to expire in October 2031. The Kristalose Patents are not Orange Book listed.

Vaprisol[®]

We have numerous U.S. patents and related international patents for Vaprisol. These patents were acquired in our February 2014 acquisition of certain product rights, intellectual property and related assets of Vaprisol from Astellas. The primary patent is U.S. Patent number 5,723,606 (the "606 Vaprisol Patent") which includes composition of matter claims that encompass the Vaprisol formulation as well as methods for the intravenous treatment of patients with euvoletic hyponatremia. The 606 Vaprisol Patent is listed in the FDA Orange Book and is scheduled to expire in December 2019.

Ethylol[®]

We have an exclusive license to promote, sell and distribute Ethylol in the United States, under various patents. There are several Ethylol patents associated with the subcutaneous administration of the product that are not yet Orange Book listed.

Totect[®]

We have an exclusive license to promote, sell and distribute Totect in the United States, under U.S. Patent number 6,727,253 which has claims directed to methods of preventing or treating local tissue damage in patients receiving topoisomerase II poison. This Totect patent is listed in the FDA Orange Book and is scheduled to expire in March 2020.

Remaining Products

We have no issued patents for our Omeclamox-Pak product. We have patent applications relating to our Hepatoren, Boxaban, Vasculan, and Portaban products pending with the USPTO.

We have licensed injectable methotrexate products and are not aware of any patents issued for those products.

COMPETITION

The pharmaceutical industry is characterized by intense competition and rapid innovation. Our continued success in developing and commercializing pharmaceutical products will depend, in part, upon our ability to compete against existing and future products in our target markets. Competitive factors directly affecting our markets include but are not limited to:

- product attributes such as efficacy, safety, ease-of-use and cost-effectiveness;
- brand awareness and recognition driven by sales, marketing and distribution capabilities;

- intellectual property and other exclusivity rights;
- availability of resources to build and maintain developmental and commercial capabilities;
- successful business development activities;
- extent of third-party reimbursements; and
- establishment of advantageous collaborations to conduct development, manufacturing or commercialization efforts.

A number of our competitors possess research and development and sales and marketing capabilities as well as financial resources greater than ours. These competitors, in addition to emerging companies and academic research institutions, may be developing, or in the future could develop, new technologies that could compete with our current and future products or render our products obsolete.

Our products face competition from other branded products, generics, and alternate medical treatments. Our task is to position each brand to feature its competitive advantages, implement a well thought out marketing plan and provide focused sales and other tactical support.

Acetadote[®]

Acetadote is our injectable formulation of NAC for the treatment of acetaminophen overdose. NAC is accepted worldwide as the standard of care for acetaminophen overdose. Our competitors in the acetaminophen overdose market are those companies selling orally administered NAC including, but not limited to, Geneva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Bedford Laboratories division of Ben Venue Laboratories, Inc., Roxane Laboratories, Inc., InnoPharma Inc. and Hospira Inc.

In November 2012, InnoPharma Inc. was granted approval by the FDA to distribute their generic form of the old formulation of Acetadote containing EDTA. In late 2012, we entered into the Settlement Agreement with Paddock and Perrigo that included the right to distribute our Authorized Generic Acetadote injection product. Our branded Acetadote now competes with both the EDTA free Authorized Generic Acetadote distributed by Paddock and Perrigo along with generic Acetadote products that contain EDTA.

Both Akorn and Aurobindo have received FDA approval for their generic form of the old Acetadote formulation containing EDTA and have launched their versions of that product.

Caldolor[®]

Caldolor is marketed for the treatment of pain and fever, primarily in a hospital setting. A variety of other products address the acute pain market:

- Morphine, the most commonly used product for the treatment of acute, post-operative pain, is manufactured and distributed by several generic pharmaceutical companies;
- Other generic injectable opioids, including fentanyl, meperidine and hydromorphone, address this market;
- Ketorolac (brand name Toradol[®]), an injectable NSAID, is also manufactured and distributed by several generic pharmaceutical companies;
- Ofirmev[®], an injectable acetaminophen product is marketed by Mallinckrodt plc;
- Exparel[®], a bupivacaine delivery platform marketed by Pacira Pharmaceuticals, Inc.; and
- Dyloject, an injectable diclofenac product by Pfizer Inc. approved by the FDA during 2015.

We are aware of other product candidates in development to treat acute pain including injectable NSAIDs, novel opioids, new formulations of existing therapies and extended release anesthetics. We believe non-narcotic analgesics for the treatment of post-surgical pain are the primary potential competitors to Caldolor.

In addition to the injectable analgesic products above, many companies are developing analgesics for specific indications such as migraine and neuropathic pain, oral extended-release forms of existing narcotic and non-narcotic products, and products with new methods of delivery such as transdermal. We are not aware of any approved injectable products indicated for the treatment of fever in the U.S. other than Caldolor and Ofirmev. There are, however, numerous drugs available to physicians to reduce fevers in hospital settings via oral administration to the patient, including ibuprofen, acetaminophen, and aspirin. These drugs are manufactured by numerous pharmaceutical companies.

Kristalose[®]

Kristalose is a dry powder crystalline prescription formulation of lactulose indicated for the treatment of constipation. The U.S. constipation therapy market includes various prescription and over the counter, or OTC, products. The prescription products which we believe are our primary competitors are:

- Amitiza[®], an oral product indicated for the treatment of chronic idiopathic constipation in adults, is marketed by Sucampo Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Takeda Pharmaceutical Company Limited;
- Movantik[™], an oral product indicated for the treatment of opioid-induced constipation in adults with chronic non-cancer pain;
- Linzess[®], an oral product indicated for the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome with constipation and chronic idiopathic constipation. It is marketed by Forest Laboratories, Inc. and Ironwood Pharmaceuticals, Inc; and
- Liquid lactulose products are marketed by a number of pharmaceutical companies.

There are several hundred OTC products used to treat constipation marketed by numerous pharmaceutical and consumer health companies. MiraLax (polyethylene glycol 3350), previously a prescription product, was indicated for the treatment of constipation and manufactured and marketed by Braintree Laboratories, Inc. Under an agreement with Braintree, Schering-Plough introduced MiraLax as an OTC product in February 2007.

Omeclamox[®]-Pak

Omeclamox-Pak is a branded prescription product used for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori (H. pylori) infection and duodenal ulcer disease. It combines three well-known and widely prescribed medications packaged together for patient convenience: omeprazole, clarithromycin, and amoxicillin. The three individual components of Omeclamox-Pak are also available through three separate prescriptions. While there are several competitor products, Omeclamox-Pak is one of the few actively marketed products for this condition. In addition, compared to the branded competing products, Omeclamox-Pak has the lowest pill burden, fewest days of therapy and the lowest cost. The prescription combination products, indicated for treatment of H. pylori, which we believe are our primary competitors are:

- Prevpac[®], an oral product marketed by Takeda Pharmaceutical Company. There are also approved generic versions of Prevpac;
- Pylera[®], an oral product marketed by Actavis Pharma, Inc. and Forest Laboratories, Inc.; and
- Helidac[®], an oral product marketed by Prometheus Therapeutics.

Vaprisol[®]

Vaprisol is a patented, prescription brand indicated to raise serum sodium levels in hospitalized patients with euvoletic and hypervolemic hyponatremia. The product was developed and registered by Astellas and then launched in 2006. It is one of two branded prescription products indicated for the treatment of hyponatremia, and the first and only intravenously administered branded treatment. The other competing product is Samsca, an oral product marketed by Otsuka Pharmaceutical Company.

Ethylol[®]

Ethylol is a patented, prescription brand indicated to reduce xerostomia (dry mouth) as a side-effect in patients undergoing post-operative radiation treatment for head and neck cancer. It also reduces the cumulative renal toxicity associated with the repeated administration of cisplatin in patients with advanced ovarian cancer. We launched the product in late 2016, and the authorized generic form of the product was withdrawn by Clinigen who markets branded Ethylol internationally. We have an exclusive license to promote, sell and distribute Ethylol in the United States, under various patents. There are several Ethylol patents associated with the subcutaneous administration of the product that are not yet Orange Book listed. In July 2017, Mylan Laboratories Ltd. ("Mylan") received approval for an Abbreviated New Drug Application for a generic amifostine product. Sun Pharmaceuticals Industries Limited ("Sun") had also previously received approval for a generic amifostine product. Both the Mylan and Sun approvals appear to be only for the ovarian cancer indication but not the xerostomia indication. Therefore, we believe that Ethylol is currently the only amifostine product with FDA approval for both the xerostomia and ovarian cancer indications.

Totect[®]

Totect is our patented, branded dexrazoxane injection product indicated for the treatment of the extravasation associated with anthracycline chemotherapy. We have an exclusive license to promote, sell and distribute Totect in the United States, under U.S. Patent number 6,727,253 which has claims directed to methods of preventing or treating local tissue damage in patients receiving topoisomerase II poison. This Totect patent is listed in the FDA Orange Book and is scheduled to expire in March 2020. Pfizer Inc.'s Zinecard[®] brand is a dexrazoxane product with FDA approval for a different indication - the cardiac complications associated with certain chemotherapeutic agents. Mylan, Gland Pharma Ltd and West-Ward Pharmaceuticals Corp appear to have previously received FDA approval for a generic dexrazoxane with the Zinecard cardiac protection indication. When we launched Totect, the FDA reported a national dexrazoxane shortage with both the Pfizer and Mylan products unavailable. Both companies indicated that their products may again be available in the U.S. in the future.

GOVERNMENT REGULATION

The development of new pharmaceutical products can be a long, expensive and risky process. There is no assurance we will obtain successful study results or secure the needed market approvals for our pipeline product candidates. Governmental authorities in the U.S. and other countries extensively regulate the research, development, testing, manufacturing, distribution, marketing and sale of pharmaceutical products. In the U.S., the FDA under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, ("FDCA"), the Public Health Service Act, and other federal statutes and regulations, subjects pharmaceutical products to rigorous review. Failure to comply with applicable U.S. requirements may subject a company to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, such as FDA refusal to approve pending NDAs or biologics license applications, ("BLAs"), warning letters, product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines, civil penalties, and criminal prosecution.

We, our manufacturers and clinical research organizations may also be subject to regulations under other federal, state and local laws, including the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Clean Air Act and import, export and customs regulations as well as the laws and regulations of other countries.

FDA Approval Process

The FDA is a regulatory agency within the Department of Health and Human Services. A key responsibility is to regulate the safety and effectiveness of drugs sold in the United States. The FDA divides that responsibility into two phases: pre-approval (premarket) and post approval (post market). The FDA reviews manufacturers' applications to market drugs in the United States; a drug may not be sold unless it has FDA approval. The agency continues its oversight of drug safety and effectiveness as long as the drug is on the market.

To market a prescription drug in the United States, a manufacturer needs FDA approval. To get that approval, the manufacturer must demonstrate the drug's safety and effectiveness according to criteria specified in law and agency regulations, ensure that its manufacturing plant passes FDA inspection, and obtain FDA approval for the drug's labeling, a term that includes all written material about the drug, including, for example, packaging, prescribing information for physicians, promotional materials and patient brochures.

The progression to drug approval begins before FDA involvement. First, basic scientists work in the laboratory and with animals; second, a drug or biotechnology company develops a prototype drug. That company must seek and receive FDA approval, by way of an IND application, to test the product with human subjects. Those tests, called clinical trials, are carried out sequentially in Phase I, II, and III studies, which involve increasing numbers of subjects. The manufacturer then compiles the resulting data and analysis in a NDA. The FDA reviews the NDA with three major concerns: (1) safety and effectiveness in the drug's proposed use; (2) appropriateness of the proposed labeling; and (3) adequacy of manufacturing methods to assure the drug's identity, strength, quality, and purity.

The FDCA and associated regulations detail the requirements at each step. The FDA uses a few special mechanisms to expedite drug development and the review process when a drug might address an unmet need or a serious disease or condition. Those mechanisms include accelerated approval, animal efficacy approval, fast track applications, and priority review.

The sponsor of the drug typically conducts human clinical trials in three sequential phases, but the phases may overlap. Phase I clinical trials are generally conducted in a small number of healthy volunteers, primarily to collect and assess pharmacokinetics and safety data at one or more dosages prior to proceeding into patients. In Phase II clinical trials, the sponsor evaluates the early efficacy of the product in short term trials on the targeted indication and identifies possible adverse effects and safety risks in a patient population. Phase III clinical trials typically involve testing for patients in long term trials examining safety and clinical efficacy in an expanded population at geographically-dispersed test sites.

The FDA requires that clinical trials be conducted in accordance with the FDA's GCP requirements. The FDA may order the partial, temporary or permanent discontinuation of a clinical trial at any time or impose other sanctions if it believes that the clinical trial is not being conducted in accordance with FDA requirements or presents an unacceptable risk to the clinical trial patients. The institutional review board ("IRB"), or ethics committee (outside of the U.S.), of each clinical site generally must approve the clinical trial design and patient informed consent and may also require the clinical trial at that site to be halted, either temporarily or permanently, for failure to comply with the IRB's requirements, or may impose other conditions.

The results of the nonclinical and clinical trials, together with detailed information on the manufacture and composition of the product and proposed labeling, are submitted to the FDA in the form of an NDA for marketing approval. The NDA undergoes a 60-day validation review period before it is accepted for filing. If the NDA is found to be incomplete, it will not be accepted. Once the NDA is validated and accepted for filing, the FDA begins an in-depth review of the NDA. Under policies agreed to by the FDA under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, or PDUFA (currently PDUFA V - effective October 1, 2017), the FDA has 10 months in which to complete its initial review of a standard NDA and respond to the applicant. The review process and the PDUFA goal date may be extended by two months to address deficiencies, or by three months if the FDA requests or the NDA sponsor otherwise provides additional information or clarification regarding information already provided in the submission at any time during the review clock period. If the FDA's evaluations of the NDA and the clinical and manufacturing procedures and facilities are favorable, the FDA will issue an approval letter. If not, a Complete Response letter will be sent informing applicants of changes that must be made before the application can be approved, with no implication regarding whether the application will ultimately be approved. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the drug for the proposed indication(s) under study. The General Accounting Office ("GAO") reported that standard NDAs showed a steadier increase with the percentage of first-cycle approval letters rising from 43% for FY 2000 applications to 69% for FY 2010 applications. The percentage of priority NDAs receiving an approval letter at the end of the first review cycle fluctuated from FY 2000 through FY 2010, ranging between 47% and 80% during this time. The time and cost of completing these steps and obtaining FDA approval can vary dramatically depending on the drug. However, to complete these steps for a novel drug can take many years and cost millions of dollars.

Section 505(b) (2) New Drug Applications

An NDA may be submitted under different methods, a 505(b)(1), 505(b)(2) or 505(j). Section 505(b) provides for the submission of an NDA to support the approval of a drug. Upon approval, a drug may be marketed only for the FDA-approved indication(s) in the approved dosage form. Further clinical trials may be necessary to gain approval for the use of the product for any additional indications or dosage forms. The FDA also requires post market safety surveillance reporting to monitor the side effects of the drug, which may result in withdrawal of approval after marketing begins.

Section 505(b)(1) or the 'full' NDA is used for new chemical entities ("NCEs") and requires full clinical and nonclinical development of a compound. Marketing exclusivity assigned to a 505(b)(1) approval is five years. A 505(b)(2) NDA permits the submission of an NDA where at least some of the information required for approval comes from studies not conducted by or for the applicant using previously reported safety and efficacy data, and for which the applicant has not obtained a right of reference. Generally new studies are required to provide data on the proposed change. Some examples of products that may be allowed to follow a 505(b)(2) path to approval are drugs which have a new dosage form, strength, route of administration, formulation or indication or combination drugs. Marketing exclusivity for a 505(b)(2) submission is three years. Any marketing exclusivity is independent of patent exclusivity.

We successfully secured FDA approvals for Acetadote in January 2004 and for Caldolor in June 2009 pursuant to the 505(b)(2) pathway.

Special protocol assessment process

The special protocol assessment, or SPA, process is designed to assess whether a planned protocol is adequate to meet scientific and regulatory requirements identified by the sponsor. Three types of protocols related to PDUFA products are eligible for this special protocol assessment under the PDUFA goals: (1) animal carcinogenicity protocols, (2) final product stability protocols, and (3) clinical protocols for phase III trials whose data will form the primary basis for an efficacy claim if the trials had been the subject of discussion at an end-of-phase 2/pre-phase 3 meeting with the review division, or in some cases, if the division agrees to such a review because the division is aware of the developmental context in which the protocol is being reviewed and the questions are being answered. The clinical protocols for phase III trials can relate to efficacy claims that will be part of an original NDA or BLA or that will be part of an efficacy supplement to an approved NDA or BLA.

New section 505(b)(4)(B) of the Modernization Act directs FDA to meet with sponsors, provided certain conditions are met, for the purpose of reaching agreement on the design and size of clinical trials intended to form the primary basis of an efficacy claim in a marketing application submitted under section 505(b) of the Act or section 351 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262).3. Such marketing applications include NDAs, BLAs, and efficacy supplements to approved NDAs and BLAs. Under new sections 505(b)(4)(B) and (C) of the Act, if a sponsor makes a reasonable written request to meet with the FDA for the purpose of reaching agreement on the design and size of a clinical trial, the FDA will meet with the sponsor. If an agreement is reached, the FDA will reduce the agreement to writing and make it part of the administrative record. An agreement may not be changed by the sponsor or FDA after the trial begins, except (1) with the written agreement of the sponsor and FDA, or (2) if the director of the FDA reviewing division determines that "a substantial scientific issue essential to determining the safety or effectiveness of the drug" was identified after the testing began (section 505(b)(4)(C) of the Act). If a sponsor and the FDA meet regarding the design and size of a clinical trial under section 505(b)(4)(B) of the Act and the parties cannot agree that the trial design is adequate to meet the goals of the sponsor, the FDA will clearly state the reasons for the disagreement in a letter to the sponsor. However, the absence of an articulated disagreement on a particular issue should not be assumed to represent an agreement reached on that issue. Final determinations by the FDA with respect to a product candidate, including as to the scope of its "labeling", are made after a complete review of the applicable NDA and are based on the entire data in the application.

On June 14, 2004, we submitted a request for SPA of our Caldolor Phase III clinical study. During a meeting with the FDA on September 29, 2004, the FDA confirmed that the efficacy data from our study of post-operative pain with a positive outcome was considered sufficient to support a 505(b)(2) application for the pain indication.

Orphan drug designation

The Orphan Drug Act of 1983, ("Orphan Drug Act"), encourages manufacturers to seek approval of products intended to treat "rare diseases and conditions" with a prevalence of fewer than 200,000 patients in the U.S. or for which there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the development costs for the product. For products that receive orphan drug designation by the FDA, the Orphan Drug Act provides tax credits for clinical research, FDA assistance with protocol design, eligibility for FDA grants to fund clinical studies, waiver of the FDA application fee, and a period of seven years of marketing exclusivity for the product following FDA marketing approval. Acetadote received Orphan Drug designation in October 2001 and in 2004 the FDA approved the product to prevent or lessen hepatic injury after

ingestion of a potentially hepatotoxic quantity of acetaminophen. Acetadote was entitled to marketing exclusivity until January 2011 for the treatment of this approved indication.

Section 505(j) abbreviated new drug applications

An ANDA is a type of NDA where approval of a generic drug is based on demonstrating comparability to an innovator drug product (the RLD or Reference Listed Drug). Applications are "abbreviated" because they generally don't include preclinical and clinical data to establish safety and effectiveness. Generics must demonstrate that the product is bioequivalent (i.e., performs in the same manner and is comparable to the 'innovator' product in active ingredient, dosage form, strength, route of administration, labeling, quality, performance characteristics and intended use). Abbreviated applications may be submitted for drug products that are the same as a listed drug and must be identical in active ingredient(s), form, strength, route of administration, and identical in conditions of use (non-exclusive uses). Products are declared suitable based on a suitability petition to the FDA. If the petition is approved, the Sponsor may then submit the ANDA.

The Hatch-Waxman Act

The Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act, informally known as the "Hatch-Waxman Act", is a 1984 United States federal law which established the modern system of generic drugs. Hatch-Waxman amended the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. Section 505(j) 21 U.S.C. 355(j) sets forth the process by which would-be marketers of generic drugs can file ANDAs to seek FDA approval of the generic. Section 505(j)(2)(A)(vii)(IV), the so-called Paragraph IV, allows 180-day exclusivity to companies that are the "first-to-file" an ANDA against holders of patents for branded counterparts.

Hatch-Waxman Amendments grant generic manufacturers the ability to mount a validity challenge without incurring the cost of entry or risking enormous damages flowing from any possible infringement. Hatch-Waxman essentially redistributes the relative risk assessments and explains the flow of settlement funds and their magnitude. Hatch-Waxman gives generics considerable leverage in patent litigation.

Health care legislation

On March 23, 2010, President Obama signed into law the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, or PPACA. On March 30, 2010, the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, or HCERA, was enacted into law, which modified the revenue provisions of the PPACA. The PPACA as amended by the HCERA constitutes the healthcare reform legislation. The following highlights certain provisions of the legislation that may affect us.

Pharmaceutical Industry Fee: Beginning in calendar-year 2011, an annual fee was imposed on pharmaceutical manufacturers and importers that sell branded prescription drugs to specified government programs (e.g., Medicare Part D, Medicare Part B, Medicaid, Department of Veterans Affairs programs, Department of Defense programs and TRICARE). The annual fee is allocated to companies based on their previous calendar-year market share using sales data that the government agencies that purchase the pharmaceuticals will provide to the Treasury Department. Although we participate in governmental programs that subject us to this fee, our sales volume in such programs is less than \$10 million, with the first \$5 million of sales being exempt from the fee. This fee has not had a material impact and is not expected to have a material impact on our results of operations.

Physician Payments Sunshine Act: The Affordable Care Act also includes provisions known as the Physician Payments Sunshine Act, or Sunshine Act, which require manufacturers of pharmaceuticals and medical devices covered under Medicare and Medicaid to record any transfers of value to physicians and teaching hospitals and to report this data to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, or CMS for aggregation and subsequent public disclosure. Under the Sunshine Act, beginning August 1, 2013, we have collected data regarding reportable transfers of value and have reported such data to CMS. Failure to report appropriate data may result in civil or criminal fines and/or penalties. In addition to the Federal Sunshine Act, similar reporting requirements have also been enacted on the state level requiring transparency of interactions with health care professionals.

Medicaid Rebate Rate: We currently provide rebates for products sold to Medicaid beneficiaries.

Product Serialization: In November of 2013, the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) passed the Drug Supply Chain Security Act (DSCSA). The DSCSA was created to strengthen the security of the drug distribution supply chain by adding controls such as a national pharmaceutical track and trace system and establishing national standards for licensing of prescription drug wholesale distributors and third-party logistics providers. DSCSA requires trading partners, including manufacturers, repackagers, wholesale distributors and dispensers to provide transaction information to subsequent purchasers for certain prescription drugs. We have taken necessary steps to implement this program and will be in compliance with all requirements by the November 2018 deadline.

Post Approval Activities

Once a drug is on the U.S. market (following FDA approval of the NDA), the FDA continues to address drug production, distribution, and use. FDA activities are based on ensuring drug safety and effectiveness, and address product integrity, labeling, reporting of research and adverse events, surveillance, drug studies, risk management, information dissemination, off-label use, and direct-to-consumer advertising.

If we amend the NDA for an FDA approved product, such as adding safety or efficacy labeling claims, promoting those new claims, making certain manufacturing changes or product enhancements we will need FDA review and approval before the change can be implemented. While physicians may use products for indications that have not been approved by the FDA, we may not label or promote the product for an indication that has not been approved. Securing FDA approval for new indications, product enhancements, and manufacturing and labeling changes may require us to conduct additional clinical trials under FDA's IND regulations. Even if such studies are conducted, they are still subject to the same requirements and timelines as an original NDA.

The FDA continuously gathers information about possible adverse reactions to the products it has approved for use. The FDA requires all manufacturers to report adverse events. It also provides a procedure for consumers and physicians to voluntarily report their concerns about drugs. The agency collects those reports through MedWatch and uses its Adverse Event Reporting System (AERS) to store and analyze them. Because some events may occur after the use of a drug for reasons unrelated to the product, the FDA reviews the events to assess which ones may indicate a problem with that particular drug. They then use information gleaned from the surveillance data to determine a course of action. They might recommend a change in drug labeling to alert users to a potential problem, or, perhaps, to require the manufacturer to study the observed association between the drug and the adverse event.

In addition to FDA restrictions on marketing of pharmaceutical products, several other types of state and federal laws have been applied to restrict certain marketing practices in the pharmaceutical industry in recent years. These laws include anti-kickback statutes and false claims statutes. The federal health care program anti-kickback statute prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration to induce or in return for purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for the purchase, lease or order of any health care item or service reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid or other federally financed health care programs. This statute has been interpreted to apply to arrangements between pharmaceutical manufacturers on the one hand and prescribers, purchasers and formulary managers on the other. Violations of the anti-kickback statute are punishable by imprisonment, criminal fines, civil monetary penalties and exclusion from participation in federal health care programs.

Federal False Claims Act

The Federal false claims laws prohibit any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to have a false claim paid. A number of pharmaceutical and other health care companies have been prosecuted under these laws for allegedly inflating drug prices they report to pricing services, which in turn were used by the government to set Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement rates, and for allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product.

ICH - International Committee on Harmonization

Outside of the U.S., our ability to market our products will depend on receiving marketing authorizations from the appropriate regulatory authorities. The International Committee on Harmonization (ICH) provides a set of standards that most Regulatory Authorities adhere to (e.g. U.S., Europe, and Japan) allowing greater harmonization in the interpretation and application of technical guidelines and requirements for pharmaceutical product registration, thereby reducing or obviating duplication of testing carried out during the research and development of new human medicines. Regulatory harmonization offers many direct benefits to both regulatory authorities and the pharmaceutical industry with beneficial impact for the protection of public health.

ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

We are subject to federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations and we believe that our operations comply with such regulations. We anticipate that the effects of compliance with federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the discharge of materials into the environment will not have any material effect on our capital expenditures, earnings or competitive position.

SEASONALITY

There are no significant seasonal aspects to our business.

BACKLOG

Due to the relatively short lead-time required to fill orders for our products, backlog of orders is not considered material to our business.

EMPLOYEES

As of December 31, 2017, we had 84 full-time employees. We believe that our future will depend in part on our continued ability to attract, hire, and retain qualified personnel, including hospital and field sales personnel in particular.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

The risk factors described below and throughout this report should be carefully considered and could materially affect our business. There are also risks that are not presently known or not presently material, as well as the other information set forth in this report that could materially affect our business. In addition, in our periodic filings with the SEC, press releases and other statements, we discuss estimates and projections regarding our future performance and business outlook. By their nature, such "forward-looking statements" involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that in some cases are out of our control. For a further discussion of forward-looking statements, please refer to the section entitled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." These factors could cause our actual results to differ materially from our historical results or our present expectations and projections. These risk factors and uncertainties include, but are not limited to the following:

RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS

An adverse development regarding our products could have a material and adverse impact on our future revenues and profitability.

A number of factors may impact the effectiveness of our marketing and sales activities and the demand for our products, including:

- Changes in intellectual property protection available for our products or competing treatments;
- Any unfavorable publicity concerning us, our products, or the markets for these products such as information concerning product contamination or other safety issues in any of our product markets, whether or not directly involving our products;
- Perception by physicians and other members of the healthcare community of the safety or efficacy of our products or competing products;

- Regulatory developments related to our marketing and promotional practices or the manufacture or continued use of our products;
- The prices of our products relative to other drugs or competing treatments;
- The impact of current or additional generic competitors;
- The availability and level of third-party reimbursement for sales of our products; and
- The continued availability of adequate supplies of our products to meet demand.

If demand for our products weaken, our revenues and profitability will likely decline. Known adverse effects of our marketed products are documented in product labeling, including the product package inserts, medical information disclosed to medical professionals and all marketing-related materials. At this time, no unforeseen or serious adverse effects outside of those specified in current product labeling have been directly attributed to our approved products.

We currently market and sell seven products: Acetadote, Caldolor, Kristalose, Vaprisol, Omeclamox-Pak, Ethyol, and Totect. A product contamination or other safety or regulatory issues, such as a failure to meet certain FDA reporting requirements involving our products could negatively impact us and possibly lead to a product recall. In addition, changes impacting any of our products in areas such as competition, lack of market acceptance or demand, government regulation, intellectual property, reimbursement and manufacturing could have an adverse impact on our future revenues and profitability.

The FDA has requested prescribers and manufacturers of prescription combination products that contain acetaminophen to limit the amount of acetaminophen to no more than 325 milligrams (mg) in each tablet or capsule. The FDA requested this action to protect consumers from the risk of severe liver damage which can result from excess acetaminophen. This category of prescription drugs combines acetaminophen with another ingredient intended to treat pain (most often an opioid), and these products are commonly prescribed to consumers for pain, such as pain from acute injuries, post-operative pain, or pain following dental procedures.

The FDA also requires manufacturers to appropriately label all prescription combination acetaminophen products to warn of the potential risk for severe liver injury. The actions the FDA is taking for prescription acetaminophen combination products do not affect over-the-counter acetaminophen products. The FDA's regulation of acetaminophen in prescription combination products and over-the-counter products may reduce the number of acetaminophen overdoses which could result in a lower demand for Acetadote. If the demand for Acetadote decreases, it could have an adverse impact on our future revenues and profitability.

Caldolor was approved by the FDA in June 2009, and we started commercializing Caldolor in the United States in September 2009. The commercial success of Caldolor is dependent on many third-parties, including physicians, pharmacists, hospital pharmacy and therapeutics committees, or P&T committees, suppliers and distributors, all of whom we have little or no control over. We expect Caldolor to continue to be administered primarily to hospital and surgery center patients who are unable to receive oral therapies for the treatment of pain or fever. Before we can distribute Caldolor to any new hospital customers, Caldolor must be approved for addition to the hospitals' formulary lists by their P&T committees. A hospital's P&T committee generally governs all matters pertaining to the use of medications within the institution, including review of medication formulary data and recommendations of drugs to the medical staff. We cannot guarantee that we will be successful in getting the approvals we need from enough P&T committees to be able to optimize hospital sales of Caldolor. Even if we obtain hospital approval for Caldolor, we must still convince individual hospital physicians to prescribe Caldolor repeatedly. The commercial success of Caldolor also depends on our ability to coordinate supply, distribution, marketing, sales and education efforts. As with our other products, if Caldolor is not accepted in the marketplace, it could have an adverse impact on our future revenues and profitability.

If any manufacturer we rely upon fails to produce our products in the amounts we require on a timely basis, or fails to comply with stringent regulations applicable to pharmaceutical drug manufacturers, we may be unable to meet demand for our products and may lose potential revenues.

We do not manufacture any of our products, and we do not currently plan to develop any capacity to do so. Our dependence upon third parties for the manufacture of products could adversely affect our profit margins or our ability

to develop and deliver products on a timely and competitive basis. If for any reason we are unable to obtain or retain third-party manufacturers on commercially acceptable terms, we may not be able to sell our products as planned. Furthermore, if we encounter delays or difficulties with contract manufacturers in producing our products, the distribution, marketing and subsequent sales of these products could be adversely affected.

Caldolor: We have agreements with three manufacturers for the commercial supply of Caldolor and two of the three suppliers have manufactured inventory under these agreements. We obtained commercial supply from two of these manufacturers during 2017 for both our international and domestic Caldolor markets. If the manufacturers of Caldolor are unable to produce marketable inventory in sufficient quantities, in the agreed upon time period, we could suffer an inability to meet demand for our product.

Acetadote: During the fourth quarter of 2014, we entered into a three-year agreement with a U.S. based manufacturer to supply our Acetadote product. We transferred the Acetadote manufacturing process to this supplier and we have received and sold commercial units from this supplier since 2015. During 2017, we extended the relationship with the supplier. If the manufacturer of Acetadote is unable to produce marketable inventory in sufficient quantities, in the agreed upon time period, we could suffer an inability to meet demand for our product.

Kristalose: The active pharmaceutical ingredient for Kristalose is manufactured at a single facility in Italy and we have manufacturing agreements with two Kristalose packagers. If these facilities are damaged or destroyed, or if local conditions result in a work stoppage, we could suffer an inability to meet demand for our product. Kristalose is manufactured through a complex process. It would be particularly difficult to find a new manufacturer of Kristalose active pharmaceutical ingredient on an expedited basis. As a result of these factors, our ability to manufacture Kristalose may be substantially impaired if the manufacturer is unable or unwilling to supply sufficient quantities of the product.

Omeclamox-Pak: Based on our agreement with GEL, Cumberland assumed supply chain responsibilities and currently works directly with GEL to ensure availability of Omeclamox-Pak. If we are unable to obtain marketable inventory in the future, we could suffer an inability to meet demand for our product.

Vaprisol: As part of the acquisition of Vaprisol, we purchased an existing supply of raw material inventory. In addition, as part of this transaction, we were assigned a commercial supply agreement with the manufacturer Astellas used to prepare, package, inspect and label Vaprisol. The manufacturer continues to supply commercial inventory to Cumberland under this agreement. We experienced a temporary delay in new Vaprisol units which has resulted in reduced sales during the fourth quarter of 2017 and first quarter of 2018. If the manufacturer of Vaprisol is unable to produce additional marketable inventory in sufficient quantities, in the agreed upon time period, we could suffer an inability to meet demand for our product.

Ethyol: As part of the Ethyol transaction, we were assigned a commercial supply agreement with the manufacturer used to prepare, package, and inspect Ethyol. The manufacturer continues to supply commercial inventory to Cumberland under this agreement. If the manufacturer of Ethyol is unable to produce additional marketable inventory in sufficient quantities, in the agreed upon time period, we could suffer an inability to meet demand for our product.

Totect: As part of the Totect transaction, we were assigned a commercial supply agreement with the manufacturer used to prepare, package, and inspect Totect. The manufacturer continues to supply commercial inventory to Cumberland under this agreement. If the manufacturer of Totect is unable to produce additional marketable inventory in sufficient quantities, in the agreed upon time period, we could suffer an inability to meet demand for our product.

In addition, all manufacturers of our products and product candidates must comply with current good manufacturing practices, ("GMPs"), enforced by the FDA through its facilities inspection program. These requirements include quality control, quality assurance and the maintenance of records and documentation. Manufacturers of our products may be unable to comply with GMP requirements and with other FDA, state and foreign regulatory requirements.

We have no control over our manufacturers' compliance with these regulations and standards. If our third-party manufacturers do not comply with these requirements, we could be subject to:

- Fines and civil penalties;
- Suspension of production or distribution;

- Suspension or delay in product approval;
- Product seizure or recall; and
- Withdrawal of product approval.

We are dependent on a variety of other third parties. If these third parties fail to perform as we expect, our operations could be disrupted and our financial results could suffer.

We have a relatively small internal infrastructure. We rely on a variety of third parties, in addition to our manufacturers, to help us operate our business. Other third parties on which we rely include:

- Cardinal Health Specialty Pharmaceutical Services, a logistics and fulfillment company and business unit of Cardinal, which bills for, collects, warehouses and ships our marketed products; and
- Vanderbilt University, Gloria and the Tennessee Technology Development Corporation, co-owners with us of CET, and the universities that collaborate with us in connection with CET's research and development programs.

If these third parties do not continue to provide services to us, or collaborate with us, we might not be able to obtain others who can serve these functions. This could disrupt our business operations, increase our operating expenses or otherwise adversely affect our operating results.

Competitive pressures could reduce our revenues and profits.

The pharmaceutical industry is intensely competitive. Our strategy is to target differentiated products in specialized markets. However, this strategy does not relieve us from competitive pressures and can entail distinct competitive risks. Certain of our competitors do not aggressively promote their products in our markets. An increase in promotional activity in our markets could result in large shifts in market share, adversely impacting us.

Our competitors may sell or develop drugs that are more effective and useful or less costly than ours, and they may be more successful in manufacturing and marketing their products. Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial and marketing resources than we do. Additional competitors may enter our markets.

The pharmaceutical industry is characterized by constant and significant investment in new product development, which can result in rapid technological change. The introduction of new products could substantially reduce our market share or render our products obsolete. The selling prices of pharmaceutical products tend to decline as competition increases, through new product introduction or otherwise, which could reduce our revenues and profitability.

If generic products that compete with any of our branded pharmaceutical products are approved and sold, sales of our products will be adversely affected.

Generic equivalents for branded pharmaceutical products are typically sold at lower costs than the branded products. The regulatory approval process in the United States exempts generic products from costly and time-consuming clinical trials to demonstrate their safety and efficacy and rely instead on the safety and efficacy of prior products, manufacturers of generic products can invest far less in research and development. After the introduction of a competing generic product, a significant percentage of the prescriptions previously written for the branded product are often written for the generic version. In addition, legislation enacted in most U.S. states allows or, in some instances mandates, that a pharmacist dispense an available generic equivalent when filling a prescription for a branded product, in the absence of specific instructions from the prescribing physician. Governmental and private healthcare payors also emphasize substitution of branded pharmaceuticals with less expensive generic equivalents. Pursuant to the provisions of the Hatch-Waxman Act, manufacturers of branded products often bring lawsuits to enforce their patent rights against generic products released prior to the expiration of branded products' patents, but it is possible for generic manufacturers to offer generic products while such litigation is pending. As a result, branded products typically experience a significant loss in revenues following the introduction of a competing generic product, even if subject to an existing patent. Our branded pharmaceutical products are or may become subject to competition from generic equivalents because there is no proprietary protection for some of the branded pharmaceutical products we sell, because our patent protection expires or because our patent protection is not sufficiently broad or enforceable. In addition, we may not be successful in our

efforts to extend the proprietary protection afforded our branded products through the development and commercialization of proprietary product improvements. Competition from generic equivalents could result in a decrease in revenues of our branded pharmaceuticals or result in a material impairment of our intangible assets or the acceleration of amortization on our non-impaired intangible assets and may have a material adverse impact on our revenues, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Any attempt by us to expand the potential market for any of our products is subject to limitations.

Expansion of the market for our products may be subject to certain limitations. In the past, these limitations have included FDA required Phase IV commitments. We may also experience delays associated with future required Phase IV clinical studies potentially resulting from, among other factors, difficulty enrolling patients. Such delays could impact our ability to explore opportunities for label expansion and limit our ability to bring our products to new patient populations.

In addition, we have only obtained regulatory approval to market our products in the United States. Not all foreign jurisdictions may represent attractive opportunities for our products due to pricing, competitive, regulatory or other factors. In certain foreign jurisdictions, we have licensed the right to market some of our products to third parties. These third parties are responsible for seeking regulatory approval for the products in their respective jurisdictions. We have no control over these third parties and cannot be sure that marketing approval for our products will be obtained outside the United States.

Our future growth depends on our ability to identify and acquire rights to products. If we do not successfully identify and acquire rights to products, our growth opportunities may be limited.

We acquired rights to Caldolor, Acetadote, Omeclamox-Pak, Vaprisol, Kristalose, Ethyol, Totect, our four Ifetroban product candidates and the methotrexate product candidates. Our business strategy is to continue to acquire rights to FDA-approved products as well as pharmaceutical product candidates in the late stages of development. We do not plan to conduct basic research or pre-clinical product development, except to the extent of our investment in CET. As compared to large multi-national pharmaceutical companies, we have limited resources to acquire third-party products, businesses and technologies and integrate them into our current infrastructure. Many acquisition opportunities involve competition among several potential purchasers including large multi-national pharmaceutical companies and other competitors that have access to greater financial resources than we do. With future acquisitions, we may face financial and operational risks and uncertainties. We may not be able to engage in future product acquisitions, and those we do complete may not be beneficial to us in the long term.

Furthermore, other products in development may encounter unforeseen issues during their clinical trials. Any unforeseen issues or lack of FDA approval will negatively affect marketing and development plans for those products.

Our future growth depends on our ability to successfully integrate acquired product brands into our operations. If we do not successfully integrate acquired product brands into our operations, our growth opportunities may be limited.

We added one marketed product to our portfolio of brands: Totect in the third quarter of 2017. We successfully launched our promotional efforts to support the brand during 2017. If we are unable to continue to build on our initial sales of this brand or we are unable to successfully integrate the marketing, sale and distribution of any other potential products into our current infrastructure or if they require significantly greater resources than originally anticipated, we may face financial and operational risks and uncertainties. If we are unable to successfully integrate any acquired brands, both current and future, these product acquisitions may not be beneficial to us in the long term.

Our Hepatoren, Boxaban, Vasculan, Portaban, and methotrexate product candidates have not been approved for sale and may never be successfully commercialized.

We anticipate that a portion of our future revenue growth will come from sales of our Hepatoren, Boxaban, Vasculan, Portaban, and methotrexate product candidates. Hepatoren (intravenous ifetroban) is used to treat hepatorenal syndrome ("HRS"), Boxaban (oral ifetroban) is used to treat aspirin exacerbated respiratory disease ("AERD"), Vasculan (oral ifetroban) is for the treatment of systemic sclerosis ("SSc"), Portaban (injection and oral ifetroban) is for the treatment of portal hypertension associated with liver disease, and methotrexate (injection) is used to treat active rheumatoid,

juvenile idiopathic and severe psoriatic arthritis as well as severe disabling psoriasis. However, none of these products have been approved by the FDA for marketing, and these product candidates are still subject to risks associated with their development.

The FDA has cleared our IND's for the ifetroban product candidates as we evaluate them as treatments for these conditions. Delays in the enrollment and completion of the clinical studies could significantly delay commercial launch and affect our product development costs. Moreover, results from the clinical studies may not be favorable.

Even if they are eventually developed and approved by the FDA, they may never gain significant acceptance in the marketplace and therefore never generate substantial revenue or profits for us. Physicians may determine that existing drugs are adequate to address patients' needs. The extent to which these product candidates will be reimbursed by the U.S. government or third-party payors is also currently unknown.

As a result of the foregoing and other factors, we do not know the extent to which our product candidates will contribute to our future growth.

If we are unable to maintain, train and build an effective sales and marketing infrastructure, we will not be able to commercialize and grow our products and product candidates successfully.

As we grow, we may not be able to secure sales personnel or organizations that are adequate in number or expertise to successfully market and sell our products. This risk would be accentuated if we acquire products in areas outside of hospital acute care and gastroenterology since our sales forces specialize in these areas. If we are unable to expand our sales and marketing capability, train our sales force effectively or provide any other capabilities necessary to commercialize our products and product candidates, we will need to contract with third parties to market and sell our products. We must train our employees on proper regulatory compliance, including, but not limited to, "fair balance" promotion of our products and anti-kickback laws. If we are unable to establish and maintain compliant and adequate sales and marketing capabilities, we may not be able to increase our product revenue, may generate increased expenses and may experience regulatory compliance issues.

If governmental or third-party payors do not provide adequate reimbursement for our products, our revenue and prospects for profitability may be limited.

Our financial success depends, in part, on the availability of adequate reimbursement from third-party healthcare payors. Such third-party payors include governmental health programs such as Medicare and Medicaid, managed care providers and private health insurers. Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the pricing of medical products and services, while governments continue to propose and pass legislation designed to reduce the cost of healthcare. Adoption of such legislation could further limit reimbursement for pharmaceuticals.

In March 2010, the U.S. government passed into law the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, ("PPACA") along with the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, ("HCERA"), which modified the revenue provisions of the PPACA. The legislation calls for an increase in certain Medicare drug rebates paid by pharmaceutical manufacturers and an industry fee imposed on pharmaceutical manufacturers according to the individual manufacturer's relative percentage of total industry sales to specified government programs. At this time no assurances can be given that these measures, or any other measures included in the Healthcare Reform Act, will not have an adverse effect on our revenues in the future. Future cost control initiatives, legislation and regulations could decrease the price that we receive for any products, which would limit our revenue and profitability.

Since its inception, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted. These changes included aggregate reductions of Medicare payments to providers of up to two percent per fiscal year. Additionally, in January 2013, the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, was signed into law which, among other things, reduced Medicare payments to several providers, and increased the statute of limitations period for the government to recover overpayments to providers from three to five years. Further, while the healthcare reform agenda and policies of the current administration are not fully known, it is possible that additional regulatory changes may take place. This includes a repeal of all or portions of the PPACA, and Congress could be asked to replace the current legislation of the PPACA. There is uncertainty with respect to the timing and impact of any changes. These changes could have an impact on coverage and reimbursement for healthcare products and services covered by plans that were authorized by the PPACA. At this time,

we cannot predict the ultimate content, timing or effect of any healthcare reform legislation or the impact of potential legislation on us.

Also, reimbursement practices of third-party payors might preclude us from achieving market acceptance for our products or maintaining price levels sufficient to realize an appropriate return on our investment in product acquisition and development. If we cannot obtain adequate reimbursement levels, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected.

Our employees have been trained to submit accurate and correct pricing information to payors. If, despite the training, our employees provide incorrect or fraudulent information, then we will be subject to various administrative and judicial investigations and litigation.

“Formulary” practices of third-party payors could adversely affect our competitive position.

Many managed healthcare organizations are now controlling the pharmaceutical products included on their formulary lists. Having products listed on these formulary lists creates competition among pharmaceutical companies which, in turn, has created a trend of downward pricing pressure in our industry. In addition, many managed care organizations are pursuing various ways to reduce pharmaceutical costs and are considering formulary contracts primarily with those pharmaceutical companies that can offer a full line of products for a given therapy sector or disease state. Our products might not be included on the formulary lists of managed care organizations, and downward pricing pressure in our industry generally could negatively impact our operations.

Continued consolidation of distributor networks in the pharmaceutical industry as well as increases in retailer concentration may limit our ability to profitably sell our products.

We sell most of our products to large pharmaceutical wholesalers, who in turn sell to hospitals, surgery centers and retail pharmacies. The distribution network for pharmaceutical products has become increasingly consolidated in recent years. Further consolidation or financial difficulties could also cause our customers to reduce the amounts of our products that they purchase, which would materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our CET joint initiative may not result in our gaining access to commercially viable products.

Our CET joint initiative with Vanderbilt University, Gloria and Tennessee Technology Development Corporation is designed to help us investigate, in a cost-effective manner, early-stage products and technologies. However, we may never gain access to commercially viable products from CET for a variety of reasons, including:

- CET investigates early-stage products, which have the greatest risk of failure prior to FDA approval and commercialization;
- In some programs, we do not have pre-set rights to product candidates developed by CET. We would need to agree with CET and its collaborators on the terms of any product licensed to, or acquired by, us;
- We rely principally on government grants to fund CET’s research and development programs. If these grants were no longer available, we or our co-owners might be unable or unwilling to fund CET operations at current levels or at all;
- We may become involved in disputes with our co-owners regarding CET policy or operations, such as how best to deploy CET assets or which product opportunities to pursue. Disagreement could disrupt or halt product development; and
- CET may disagree with one of the various universities with which CET is collaborating on research. A disagreement could disrupt or halt product development.

We depend on our key personnel, the loss of whom would adversely affect our operations. If we fail to attract and retain the talent required for our business, our business will be materially harmed.

We are a relatively small company, and we depend to a great extent on principal members of our management, scientific staff, and sales representatives and managers. If we lose the services of any key personnel, in particular, A.J.

Kazimi, our Chief Executive Officer, or other members of senior management it could have a material adverse effect on our business prospects. Mr. Kazimi, plays a key role in several operational and strategic decisions such that any loss of his services due to death or disability would adversely impact our day-to-day operations. We have a life insurance policy covering the life of Mr. Kazimi. We have entered into agreements with each of our employees that contain restrictive covenants relating to non-competition and non-solicitation of our customers and suppliers for one year after termination of employment. Nevertheless, each of our officers and key employees may terminate his or her employment at any time without notice and without cause or good reason, and so as a practical matter these agreements do not guarantee the continued service of these employees. Our success depends on our ability to attract and retain highly qualified scientific, technical, sales and managerial personnel and research partners. Competition among pharmaceutical companies for qualified employees is intense, and we may not be able to retain existing personnel or attract and retain qualified staff in the future. If we experience difficulties in hiring and retaining personnel in key positions, we could suffer from delays in product development, loss of customers and sales and diversion of management resources, which could adversely affect operating results.

The size of our organization and our potential growth may lead to difficulties in managing operations.

As of December 31, 2017, we had 84 full-time employees. We may need to continue to expand our managerial, operational, financial and other resources in order to increase our marketing efforts with regard to our currently marketed products, continue our business development and product development activities and commercialize our product candidates. We have experienced, and may continue to experience, growth and increased expenses in the scope of our operations in connection with the continued marketing and development of our products. Our financial performance will depend, in part, on our ability to manage any such growth and expenses of the current organization effectively.

We face potential product liability exposure, and if successful claims are brought against us, we may incur substantial liability for a product or product candidate and may have to limit its commercialization.

We face an inherent risk of product liability lawsuits related to the testing of our product candidates and the commercial sale of our products. An individual may bring a liability claim against us if one of our product candidates or products causes, or appears to have caused, an injury. If we cannot successfully defend ourselves against the product liability claim, we may incur substantial liabilities. Liability claims may result in:

- Decreased demand for our products;
- Injury to our reputation;
- Withdrawal of clinical trial participants;
- Significant litigation costs;
- Substantial monetary awards to or costly settlement with patients;
- Product recalls;
- Loss of revenue; and
- The inability to commercialize our product candidates.

We are highly dependent upon medical and patient perceptions of us and the safety and quality of our products. We could be adversely affected if we or our products are subject to negative publicity. We could also be adversely affected if any of our products or any similar products sold by other companies prove to be, or are asserted to be, harmful to patients. Also, because of our dependence upon medical and patient perceptions, any adverse publicity associated with illness or other adverse effects resulting from the use or misuse of our products or any similar products sold by other companies could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations.

We have product liability insurance that covers our clinical trials, the marketing and sale of our products up to a \$10 million annual aggregate limit, subject to specified deductibles. Our current or future insurance coverage may prove insufficient to cover any liability claims brought against us.

Because of the increasing costs of insurance coverage, we may not be able to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or obtain insurance coverage that will be adequate to satisfy any liability that may arise.

Regulatory approval for any approved product is limited by the FDA to those specific indications and conditions for which clinical safety and efficacy have been demonstrated.

Any regulatory approval is limited to those specific diseases and indications for which a product is deemed to be safe and effective by the FDA. In addition to the FDA approval required for new formulations, any new indication for an approved product also requires FDA approval. If we are not able to obtain FDA approval for any desired future indications for our products, our ability to effectively market and sell our products may be reduced and our business may be adversely affected.

While physicians may choose to prescribe drugs for uses that are not described in the product's labeling and for uses that differ from those tested in clinical studies and approved by the regulatory authorities, our ability to promote the products is limited to those indications that are specifically approved by the FDA. These "off-label" uses are common across medical specialties and may constitute an appropriate treatment for some patients in varied circumstances. Regulatory authorities in the U.S. generally do not regulate the behavior of physicians in their choice of treatments. Regulatory authorities do, however, restrict communications by pharmaceutical companies on the subject of off-label use. If our promotional activities fail to comply with these regulations or guidelines, we may be subject to warnings from, or enforcement action by, these authorities. In addition, our failure to follow FDA rules and guidelines relating to promotion and advertising may cause the FDA to suspend or withdraw an approved product from the market, require a recall or payment of fines, or could result in disgorgement of money, operating restrictions, injunctions or criminal prosecution, any of which could harm our business.

Our business and operations would suffer in the event of system failures, security breaches, including any cybersecurity incidents, adverse events or other disruptions within our information technology infrastructure at our corporate headquarters.

Despite the implementation of security measures, our internal computer systems, including those at our corporate headquarters, are vulnerable to damage from cyber-attacks, computer viruses, unauthorized access, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures. In the ordinary course of our business, we store sensitive data, including intellectual property, our proprietary business information and that of our customers. We also maintain personally identifiable information of our employees in our data centers and on our networks. The secure processing and maintenance of this information is critical to our operations. In the event that our corporate headquarters and/or our computer systems are disabled or materially damaged, it would have a substantial and material negative effect on our operations. Furthermore, any system failure, accident or security breach that causes interruptions in our operations could result in a material disruption of our drug development programs. While we continue to invest in data protection and information technology, our information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers or breached due to employee error, malfeasance or other disruptions. Any such breach could compromise our networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. To the extent that any disruption or security breach results in a loss or damage to our data or applications, or inappropriate disclosure of confidential or proprietary information, we may incur liability and the further development of our products or product candidates may be delayed.

We may develop internationally and license our products globally; therefore, we may have an increased exposure to foreign political conditions and regulatory requirements and fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

While we currently have only obtained regulatory approval to market our products in the United States, in the future we may seek global opportunities for our products and to develop product candidates internationally in the future. Such opportunities and development will inherently subject us to a number of risks and uncertainties, including:

- longer payment cycles and difficulties in enforcing agreements and collecting receivables through certain foreign legal systems;
- political and economic instability or sanctions in areas in which we operate;

- potentially adverse tax consequences, tariffs, customs charges, bureaucratic requirements and other trade barriers;
- regulations related to customs and import/export matters (including sanctions);
- tax issues, such as tax law changes and variations in tax laws;
- challenges in collecting accounts receivable from customers in the jurisdictions in which we operate;
- complying with laws, rules and regulations relating to the manufacturing, marketing, distribution and sale of pharmaceutical products in the jurisdictions in which we do or will operate;
- operating under regulations in jurisdictions related to obtaining eligibility for government or private payor reimbursement for our products at the wholesale/retail level;
- competition from local, regional and international competitors;
- difficulties and costs of staffing and managing foreign operations, including cultural and language differences and additional employment regulations, union workforce negotiations and potential disputes in the jurisdictions in which we operate;
- difficulties associated with compliance with a variety of laws and regulations governing international trade, including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act;
- difficulties protecting or procuring intellectual property rights; and
- fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

Any of these factors may, individually or as a group, have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. These or other similar risks could adversely affect our revenue and profitability. As we develop internationally, our exposure to these factors will increase.

RISKS RELATING TO GOVERNMENT REGULATION

We are subject to stringent government regulation. All of our products face regulatory challenges.

Virtually all aspects of our business activities are regulated by government agencies. The manufacturing, processing, formulation, packaging, labeling, distribution, promotion and sampling, advertising of our products, and disposal of waste products arising from such activities are subject to governmental regulation. These activities are regulated by one or more of the FDA, the Federal Trade Commission, ("FTC"), the Consumer Product Safety Commission, the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, ("EPA"), as well as by comparable agencies in foreign countries. These activities are also regulated by various agencies of the states and localities in which our products are sold. For more information, see "*Business—Government Regulation*".

Like all pharmaceutical manufacturers, we are subject to regulation by the FDA under the FDCA. All new drugs must be the subject of an FDA-approved new drug application, ("NDA"), before they may be marketed in the United States. The FDA has the authority to withdraw existing NDA approvals and to review the regulatory status of products marketed under the enforcement policy. The FDA may require an approved NDA for any drug product marketed under the enforcement policy if new information reveals questions about the drug's safety and effectiveness. All drugs must be manufactured in conformity with GMP, and drug products subject to an approved NDA must be manufactured, processed, packaged, held and labeled in accordance with information contained in the NDA. Since we rely on third parties to manufacture our products, GMP requirements directly affect our third party manufacturers and indirectly affect us. The manufacturing facilities of our third-party manufacturers are continually subject to inspection by such governmental agencies, and manufacturing operations could be interrupted or halted in any such facilities if such inspections prove unsatisfactory. Our third-party manufacturers are subject to periodic inspection by the FDA to assure such compliance.

Even after regulatory approval, certain developments may decrease demand for our products, including the following:

- the re-review of products that are already marketed;
- new scientific information and evolution of scientific theories;
- the recall or loss of marketing approval of products that are already marketed;
- changing government standards or public expectations regarding safety, efficacy or labeling changes; and
- greater scrutiny in advertising and promotion.

In the past, clinical trials and post-marketing surveillance of certain marketed drugs of competitors within the industry have raised concerns that have led to recalls, withdrawals or adverse labeling of marketed products. If previously unknown side effects are discovered or if there is an increase in negative publicity regarding known side effects of any of our products, it could significantly reduce demand for the product or require us to take actions that could negatively affect sales, including removing the product from the market, restricting its distribution or applying for labeling changes.

In addition, certain health authorities, regulators and agencies have increased their focus on safety when assessing the balance of benefits and risks of drugs. Some health authorities appear to have become more cautious when making decisions about approvability of new products and are re-reviewing select products that are already marketed, adding further to the uncertainties in the regulatory processes. There is also greater regulatory scrutiny, especially in the U.S., on advertising, and promotion (in particular, direct-to-consumer advertising) and pricing of pharmaceutical products. Certain regulatory changes or decisions could make it more difficult for us to sell our products and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Manufacturers of drug products and their facilities are subject to continual review and periodic inspections by the FDA and other regulatory authorities for compliance with GMP and other applicable regulations. If we or a regulatory agency discovers previously unknown problems with a product, such as adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or problems with a facility where the product is manufactured, a regulatory agency may impose restrictions on that product or the manufacturer, including withdrawal of the product from the market or suspension of manufacturing. If we, our partners or the manufacturing facilities for our products fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, a regulatory agency may take the following actions, among others:

- issue warning letters or untitled letters;
- impose civil or criminal penalties
- suspend or withdraw regulatory approval;
- suspend any ongoing clinical trials;
- refuse to approve pending applications or supplements to applications submitted by us;
- impose restrictions on operations, including costly new manufacturing requirements; or
- seize or detain products or require us to initiate a product recall.

Any change in the FDA's enforcement policy could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We cannot determine what effect changes in regulations or statutes or legal interpretation, when and if promulgated or enacted, may have on our business in the future. Such changes, or new legislation, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Proposed legislation may permit re-importation of drugs from other countries into the U.S., including foreign countries where the drugs are sold at lower prices than in the U.S., which could materially and adversely affect our operating results and our overall financial condition.

In previous years, legislation has been introduced in Congress that, if enacted, would permit more widespread re-importation of drugs from foreign countries into the U.S., which may include re-importation from foreign countries

where the drugs are sold at lower prices than in the U.S. Based on recent election results, there could be a renewed effort for legislation permitting the re-importation of prescription drugs as a means of lowering drug costs. Such legislation, or similar regulatory changes, if enacted, could decrease the price we receive for any approved products which, in turn, could materially and adversely affect our operating results and our overall financial condition.

We must comply with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.

We are required to comply with the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, which prohibits U.S. companies from engaging in bribery or other prohibited payments to foreign officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Foreign companies, including some of our competitors, are not subject to these prohibitions. If our competitors engage in these practices, they may receive preferential treatment from officials or agencies in some countries, giving our competitors an advantage in securing business from government officials who might give them priority in obtaining new licenses, which would put us at a disadvantage. We have established formal policies or procedures for prohibiting or monitoring this conduct, but we cannot assure you that our employees or other agents will not engage in such conduct for which we might be held responsible. If our employees or other agents are found to have engaged in such practices, we could suffer severe penalties.

We must comply with the Physician Payment Sunshine Act.

We are required to comply with the United States Physician Payment Sunshine Act, which requires manufacturers of drugs, medical devices and biologicals that participate in U.S. federal healthcare programs to report certain payments and items of value given to physicians and teaching hospitals. Manufacturers are required to report this information annually to The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). Cumberland has implemented a series of policies and procedures for every employee involved in the data collection process, and has systems in place to capture the data, which is verified by an outside firm that specializes in reporting the payments. Cumberland has also established a system to ensure that data was reported completely, in the correct format, and on time. Despite these policies, procedures and systems, we cannot assure you that we will collect and report all data accurately. If we fail to accurately report this information, we could suffer severe penalties.

RISKS RELATING TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Our strategy to secure and extend marketing exclusivity or patent rights may provide only limited or no protection from competition.

We seek to secure and extend marketing exclusivity for our products through a variety of means, including FDA exclusivity and patent rights. Additional barriers for competitors seeking to enter the market include the time and cost associated with the development, regulatory approval and manufacturing of a similar product formulation.

As discussed in Part I, Item 1, *Business - Patents, Trademarks, and Other Intellectual Proprietary Rights*, of this report on Form 10-K, we have several patents for formulations of Acetadote, and have previously engaged in litigation to enforce our patent rights.

We also have additional patent applications relating to Acetadote which are pending with the USPTO and may or may not be issued. We intend to continue to vigorously defend and protect our Acetadote product and related intellectual property rights. If we are unsuccessful in protecting our Acetadote intellectual property rights, our competitors may be able to introduce products into the marketplace that reduce the sales and market share of our Acetadote product which may require us to take measures such as reducing prices or increasing our marketing expense, any of which may result in a material adverse effect to our financial condition and results of operations. For additional discussion, refer to Note 20 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

While we consider patent protection when evaluating product acquisition opportunities, any products we acquire in the future may not have significant patent protection. Neither the USPTO nor the courts have a consistent policy regarding the breadth of claims allowed or the degree of protection afforded under many pharmaceutical patents. Patent applications in the U.S. and many foreign jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months following the filing date of the first related application, and in some cases not at all. In addition, publication of discoveries in scientific literature often lags significantly behind actual discoveries. Therefore, neither we nor our licensors can be certain that we or they were the first to make the inventions claimed in our issued patents or pending patent applications, or that

we or they were the first to file for protection of the inventions set forth in these patent applications. In addition, changes in either patent laws or in interpretations of patent laws in the U.S. and other countries may diminish the value of our intellectual property or narrow the scope of our patent protection. Furthermore, our competitors may independently develop similar technologies or duplicate technology developed by us in a manner that does not infringe our patents or other intellectual property. As a result of these factors, our patent rights may not provide any commercially valuable protection from competing products.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our proprietary information and know-how, the value of our technology and products could be adversely affected.

In addition to patents, we rely upon trade secrets, unpatented proprietary know-how and continuing technological innovation where we do not believe patent protection is appropriate or attainable. For example, the manufacturing process for Kristalose involves substantial trade secrets and proprietary know-how. We have entered into confidentiality agreements with certain key employees and consultants pursuant to which such employees and consultants must assign to us any inventions relating to our business if made by them while they are our employees, as well as certain confidentiality agreements relating to the acquisition of rights to products. Confidentiality agreements can be breached, though, and we might not have adequate remedies for any breach. Also, others could acquire or independently develop similar technology.

We may depend on certain licensors for the maintenance and enforcement of intellectual property rights and have limited, if any, control over the amount or timing of resources that our licensors devote on our behalf.

When we license products, we often depend on our licensors to protect the proprietary rights covering those products. We have limited, if any, control over the amount or timing of resources that our licensors devote on our behalf or the priority they place on maintaining patent or other rights and prosecuting patent applications to our advantage. While any such licensor is expected to be contractually obligated to diligently pursue its patent applications and allow us the opportunity to consult, review and comment on patent office communications, we cannot be sure that it will perform as required. If a licensor does not perform and if we do not assume the maintenance of the licensed patents in sufficient time to make required payments or filings with the appropriate governmental agencies, we risk losing the benefit of all or some of those patent rights.

If the use of our technology conflicts with the intellectual property rights of third parties, we may incur substantial liabilities, and we may be unable to commercialize products based on this technology in a profitable manner or at all.

If our products conflict with the intellectual property rights of others, they could bring legal action against us or our licensors, licensees, manufacturers, customers or collaborators. If we were found to be infringing a patent or other intellectual property rights held by a third party, we could be forced to seek a license to use the patented or otherwise protected technology. We might not be able to obtain such a license on terms acceptable to us or at all. If legal action involving an alleged infringement or misappropriation were to be brought against us or our licensors, we would incur substantial costs in defending the action. If such a dispute were to be resolved against us, we could be subject to significant damages, and the manufacturing or sale of one or more of our products could be enjoined.

We may be involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents or the patents of our collaborators or licensors, which could be costly and time consuming.

We have been involved in lawsuits for infringement of the Acetadote Patents as previously described. Because of their nature, these lawsuits can be costly and time-consuming, and we only experience limited benefits and patent protection. A significant adverse ruling in any such lawsuit could put the Acetadote Patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and could compromise the issuance of our existing patent applications.

Competitors may infringe on our other patents or the patents of our collaborators or licensors. To counter infringement or unauthorized use, we may be required to file infringement claims, which can be expensive and time-consuming. In addition, in an infringement proceeding, a court may decide that a patent of ours is not valid or is unenforceable, or may refuse to stop the other party from using the technology at issue on the grounds that our patents do not cover the technology in question. An adverse result in any litigation or defense proceeding could put one or

more of our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and could put our patent applications at risk of not issuing.

Interference proceedings brought by the USPTO may be necessary to determine the priority of inventions with respect to our patent applications or those of our collaborators or licensors. Litigation or interference proceedings may fail and, even if successful, may result in substantial costs and distraction of our management. We may not be able, alone or with our collaborators and licensors, to prevent misappropriation of our proprietary rights, particularly in countries where the laws may not protect such rights as fully as in the United States.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, some of our confidential information could be disclosed during this type of litigation. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments.

If we breach any of the agreements under which we license rights to our products and product candidates from others, we could lose the ability to continue commercialization of our products and development and commercialization of our product candidates.

We have exclusive licenses for the marketing and sale of certain products and may acquire additional licenses. Such licenses may terminate prior to expiration if we breach our obligations under the license agreement related to these pharmaceutical products. For example, the licenses may terminate if we fail to meet specified quality control standards, including GMP with respect to the products, or commit a material breach of other terms and conditions of the licenses. Such early termination could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be subject to claims that our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their former employers.

As is common in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industry, we employ individuals who were previously employed at other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although no claims against us are currently pending, we may be subject to claims that we or these employees have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other proprietary information of their former employers. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our operating results are likely to fluctuate from period to period.

We are a company actively seeking to deliver significant growth. As we execute our business strategy of adding new products, like Totect and Ethyol, increasing market share in Caldolor, Kristalose, Vaprisol and Omeclamox-Pak and striving to maintain market share in our Acetadote product, we anticipate that there may be fluctuations in our future operating results. We may not be able to maintain or improve our current levels of revenue or income. Potential causes of future fluctuations in our operating results may include:

- New product launches, which could increase revenues but also increase sales and marketing expenses;
- Acquisition activity and other charges (such as for inventory expiration);
- Increases in research and development expenses resulting from the acquisition of a product candidate that requires significant additional studies and development;
- Ability to utilize unrecognized federal and state net operating loss carryforwards as a result of the exercise of nonqualified options
- Changes in the competitive, regulatory or reimbursement environment, which could drive down revenues or drive up sales and marketing or compliance costs; and
- Unexpected product liability or intellectual property claims and lawsuits.

See also “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations—Liquidity and capital resources.” Fluctuation in operating results, particularly if not anticipated by investors and other members of the financial community, could add to volatility in our stock price.

Our focus on acquisitions as a growth strategy has created intangible assets whose amortization could negatively affect our results of operations.

Our total assets include intangible assets related to our acquisitions. As of December 31, 2017, intangible assets relating to products represented approximately 23% of our total assets. We may never realize the value of these assets. U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (“GAAP”) require that we evaluate on a regular basis whether events and circumstances have occurred that indicate that all or a portion of the carrying amount of the asset may no longer be recoverable, in which case we would write down the value of the asset and take a corresponding charge to earnings. Any determination requiring the write-off of a significant portion of unamortized intangible assets would adversely affect our results of operations.

We may need additional funding and may be unable to raise capital when needed, which could force us to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development or commercialization and marketing efforts.

We may need to raise additional funds in order to meet the capital requirements of running our business and acquiring and developing new pharmaceutical products. If we require additional funding, we may seek to sell common stock or other equity or equity-linked securities, which could result in dilution to our shareholders. We may also seek to raise capital through a debt financing, which would result in ongoing debt-service payments and increased interest expense. Any financings would also likely involve operational and financial restrictions being imposed on us. We might also seek to sell assets or rights in one or more commercial products or product development programs. Additional capital might not be available to us when we need it. We are unable to predict the impact of global credit market trends, and if economic conditions deteriorate, our business, results of operations and ability to raise needed capital could be materially and adversely affected. If we are unable to raise additional capital when needed due to the reasons listed above and lack of creditworthiness, bank failures, or price decline in market investments, we could be forced to scale back our operations to conserve cash.

If we are unable to maintain appropriate internal financial reporting controls and procedures, it could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations, result in the restatement of our financial statements, harm our operating results, subject us to regulatory scrutiny and sanction, cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information and have a negative effect on the market price for shares of our common stock.

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and mitigate the risk of fraud. We maintain a system of internal control over financial reporting, which is defined as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, and affected by our board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP.

We cannot assure you that we will not, in the future, identify areas requiring improvement in our internal control over financial reporting. We cannot assure you that the measures we will take to improve these controls will be successful or that we will implement and maintain adequate controls over our financial processes and reporting in the future as we continue to expand. If we are unable to establish appropriate internal financial reporting controls and procedures, it could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations, result in the restatement of our financial statements, harm our operating results, subject us to regulatory scrutiny and sanction, cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information and have a negative effect on the market price for shares of our common stock.

In addition, we maintain a system of internal controls and provide training to employees designed to provide reasonable assurance that unlawful and fraudulent activity, including misappropriation of assets, fraudulent financial reporting, and unauthorized access to sensitive or confidential data is either prevented or timely detected. However, in the event that our employees engage in such fraudulent behavior, we could suffer material adverse consequences.

Changes in, or interpretations of, accounting principles and tax laws could have a significant impact on our financial position and results of operations.

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP. These principles are subject to interpretation by the SEC and various bodies formed to interpret and create appropriate accounting principles. A change

in these principles can have a significant effect on our reported results and may even retroactively affect previously reported transactions.

For example, in recent years, the U.S.-based Financial Accounting Standards Board, ("FASB"), has worked together with the International Accounting Standards Board, ("IASB"), on several projects to further align accounting principles and facilitate more comparable financial reporting between companies who are required to follow GAAP under SEC regulations and those who are required to follow International Financial Reporting Standards, ("IFRS"), outside of the U.S. These efforts by the FASB and IASB may result in different accounting principles under GAAP that may result in materially different financial results for us in certain areas.

RISKS RELATED TO OWNING OUR STOCK

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate substantially.

The price for the shares of our common stock sold in our initial public offering was determined by negotiation between the representatives of the underwriters and us. This price may not have reflected the market price of our common stock following our initial public offering. Through March 1, 2018, the closing price of our common stock since our initial public offering has ranged from a low of \$4.08 to a high of \$17.05 per share. Moreover, the market price of our common stock might decline below current levels. In addition, the market price of our common stock is likely to be highly volatile and may fluctuate substantially. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market or the perception that these sales may occur could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

The realization of any of the risks described in these "Risk Factors" could have a dramatic and material adverse impact on the market price of our common stock. In addition, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against companies whose securities have experienced periods of volatility in market price. Any such securities litigation brought against us could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources, which could negatively impact our business, operating results and financial condition. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market or the perception that these sales may occur could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

Unstable market conditions may have serious adverse consequences on our business.

Our general business strategy may be adversely affected by unpredictable and unstable market conditions. While we believe we have adequate capital resources to meet current working capital and capital expenditure requirements, a radical economic downturn or increase in our expenses could require additional financing on less than attractive rates or on terms that are dilutive to existing shareholders. Failure to secure any necessary financing in a timely manner and on favorable terms could have a material adverse effect on our growth strategy, financial performance and stock price and could require us to delay or abandon clinical developments plans. There is a risk that one or more of our current service providers, manufacturers and other partners may encounter difficult economic circumstances, which would directly affect our ability to attain our operating goals on schedule and on budget.

We experience costs and regulatory risk as a result of operating as a public company, and our management is required to devote time to compliance initiatives.

We have and will continue to incur costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management is required to devote time to compliance initiatives. As a public company, we have and will continue to incur legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. In addition, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or Sarbanes-Oxley Act, Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, and other rules and regulations subsequently implemented by the SEC and NASDAQ, have imposed various requirements on public companies, including the establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and changes in corporate governance practices. These rules and regulations have and will continue to result in legal and financial compliance costs and render some activities more time-consuming and costly. Despite the internal controls and procedures put in place to maintain compliance with securities laws and regulations, our employees may still fail to comply with all SEC disclosure and reporting requirements. Such failure could lead to administrative and civil penalties, criminal penalties, and private litigation with shareholders. The consequences could have a material effect on our ability to effectively market our products and operate our business.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we maintain effective internal controls for financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures. In particular, we must perform system and process evaluation and

testing of our internal controls over financial reporting to allow management to report on the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting. Our testing may reveal deficiencies in our internal controls over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses.

Our compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires that we incur substantial accounting expense and expend significant management efforts. Moreover, if we are not able to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in a timely manner, or if we identify deficiencies in our internal controls over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses, the market price of our stock could decline and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by NASDAQ, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which would require additional financial and management resources.

Some provisions of our third amended and restated charter, bylaws and Tennessee law may inhibit potential acquisition bids that you may consider favorable.

Our corporate documents contain provisions that may enable our board of directors to resist a change in control of our company even if a change in control were to be considered favorable by you and other shareholders. These provisions include:

- The authorization of undesignated preferred stock, the terms of which may be established and shares of which may be issued without shareholder approval;
- Advance notice procedures required for shareholders to nominate candidates for election as directors or to bring matters before an annual meeting of shareholders;
- Limitations on persons authorized to call a special meeting of shareholders;
- A staggered board of directors;
- A restriction prohibiting shareholders from removing directors without cause;
- A requirement that vacancies in directorships are to be filled by a majority of the directors then in office and the number of directors is to be fixed by the board of directors; and
- No cumulative voting.

These and other provisions contained in our third amended and restated charter and bylaws could delay or discourage transactions involving an actual or potential change in control of us or our management, including transactions in which our shareholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares over then current prices, and may limit the ability of shareholders to remove our current management or approve transactions that our shareholders may deem to be in their best interests and, therefore, could adversely affect the price of our common stock.

In addition, we are subject to control share acquisitions provisions and affiliated transaction provisions of the Tennessee Business Corporation Act, the applications of which may have the effect of delaying or preventing a merger, takeover or other change in control of us and therefore could discourage attempts to acquire our company.

We have never paid cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

We have never paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We do not anticipate paying cash dividends to our shareholders in the foreseeable future. The availability of funds for distributions to shareholders will depend substantially on our earnings.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K that are not historical factual statements are “forward-looking statements.” Forward-looking statements include, among other things, statements regarding our intent, belief or expectations, and can be identified by the use of terminology such as “may,” “will,” “expect,” “believe,” “intend,” “plan,” “estimate,” “should,” “seek,” “anticipate” and other comparable terms or the negative thereof. In addition, we, through our senior management, from time to time make forward-looking oral and written public statements concerning our expected future operations and other developments. While forward-looking statements reflect our good-faith beliefs and best judgment based upon current information, they are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to known and unknown risks and uncertainties, including those mentioned in Item 1A, “Risk Factors,” Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and elsewhere in this Form 10-K. Accordingly, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. Actual results may differ materially from the expectations contained in the forward-looking statements as a result of various factors. Such factors include, but are not limited to:

- The possible or assumed future results of operations, including the accuracy of our estimates regarding expenses, future revenues, capital requirements and needs for additional financing;
- Changes in national or regional economic conditions, including changes in interest rates and the availability and the cost of capital to us;
- Our competitive position and competitors, including the size and growth potential of the markets for our products and product candidates;
- The success, cost and timing of our product acquisition and development activities and clinical trials; and our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates;
- Product efficacy or safety concerns, whether or not based on scientific evidence, resulting in product withdrawals, recalls, regulatory action on the part of the FDA (or international counterparts) or declining sales;
- The performance of our third-party suppliers and manufacturers which impacts our supply chain and could create business shutdowns or product shortages; and the retention of key scientific and management personnel;
- Challenges to our patents and the introduction of generic versions of our products and product candidates, which could negatively impact our ability to commercialize and sell our products and product candidates and decrease sales a result of market exclusivity;
- Changes in reimbursement available to us, including changes in Medicare and Medicaid payment levels and availability of third-party insurance coverage and the effects of future legislation or regulations, including changes to regulatory approval of new products, licensing and patent rights, environmental protection and possible drug re-importation legislation;
- Interruptions and breaches of our computer and communications systems, and those of our vendors, including computer viruses, hacking and cyber-attacks, that could impair our ability to conduct business and communicate internally and with our customers, or result in the theft of trade secrets or other misappropriation of assets, or otherwise compromise privacy of sensitive information belonging to us, our customers or other business partners; and
- Issuance of new or revised accounting standards by the Financial Accounting Standards Board and the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The list above contains many, but not all, of the factors that could impact our ability to achieve results described in any forward-looking statements. Investors should understand that it is not possible to predict or identify all such factors and should not consider this list to be a complete statement of all potential risks and uncertainties. We have identified the factors on this list as permitted by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

As of December 31, 2017, we leased approximately 25,500 square feet of office space in Nashville, Tennessee for our corporate headquarters. The lease expires in October 2022. We believe these facilities are adequate to meet our current needs for office space. Manufacturing, packaging or warehousing services are provided to us through contracts with third-party organizations.

The laboratory space at CET, under an agreement amended in July 2012, is leased through April 2023, with an option to extend the lease through April 2028. CET leases approximately 14,200 square feet of office and wet laboratory space in Nashville, Tennessee to operate the CET Life Sciences Center. Cumberland's product formulation and testing laboratories are located at this facility, along with CET's offices. The CET Life Sciences Center also provides laboratory and office space, equipment and infrastructure to early-stage life sciences companies and university spin-outs.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

On April 14, 2014, we filed with the American Arbitration Association a request for arbitration with Mylan Inc., Mylan Institutional LLC, Mylan Pharma Group Limited, and Mylan Teoranta (collectively, "Mylan"). We are seeking to arbitrate claims against Mylan in connection with our Alliance Agreement dated January 15, 2002, and Manufacturing and Supply Agreement as amended April 25, 2011, which require that Mylan and its affiliates manufacture and supply acetylcysteine drug product, including Acetadote, for us exclusively until April 2016. We have asserted in the request for arbitration claims against Mylan for breach of contract, breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, and unjust enrichment and seek monetary damages or to enjoin Mylan and its affiliates from selling or supplying acetylcysteine drug product.

On September 14, 2015, the arbitrator issued a final award in our favor, enjoining Mylan Pharma Group Limited and Mylan Teoranta, together with all their affiliates, from selling, delivering, or giving away any acetylcysteine injectable drug product to another entity or person until April 30, 2018. The award notes that as the prevailing party, we are entitled to reimbursement of our attorney's fees and related costs associated with the arbitration.

On September 30, 2015, the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division ("District Court") ruled in our favor in our lawsuit against Mylan for infringement of the 445 Acetadote Patent. The opinion upheld our 445 Acetadote Patent and expressly rejected Mylan's validity challenge. The District Court ruled that Mylan is liable to us for infringement of the 445 Acetadote patent in light of Mylan's Abbreviated New Drug Application in which Mylan sought to market a generic version of Acetadote. On November 17, 2015, the District Court entered an order enjoining Mylan and its affiliates from selling or using its generic version of Acetadote until August 2025, the date of expiration of the 445 Acetadote Patent. On October 30, 2015, Mylan filed a notice of appeal to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, (the "Appeals Court").

On January 26, 2017, the Appeals Court affirmed the District Court ruling in our favor in our lawsuit against Mylan for infringement of the 445 Acetadote Patent. The Appeals Court opinion affirmed the District Court's ruling upholding our 445 Acetadote Patent and expressly rejected Mylan's validity challenge.

Also see the discussion of our Acetadote patent defense legal proceedings contained in Part 1, Item 1, *Business -Patents, Trademarks and Other Intellectual Proprietary Rights*, of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated by reference herein.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information

Our common stock, no par value, has been traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market since August 11, 2009 under the symbol "CPIX." As of March 5, 2018, we had 70 shareholders of record of our common stock. This excludes shareholders whose shares are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of shareholders. The closing price of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on March 5, 2018 was \$6.91 per share. The following table sets forth the high and low trading sales prices for our common stock as reported on the Nasdaq Global Select Market for the full quarterly periods during 2017 and 2016 :

	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
Fiscal year ended December 31, 2017:		
First quarter	\$7.48	\$5.28
Second quarter	7.15	5.39
Third quarter	7.49	6.25
Fourth quarter	7.96	6.79
Fiscal year ended December 31, 2016:		
First quarter	\$5.38	\$4.20
Second quarter	4.89	4.27
Third quarter	5.14	4.40
Fourth quarter	6.00	4.60

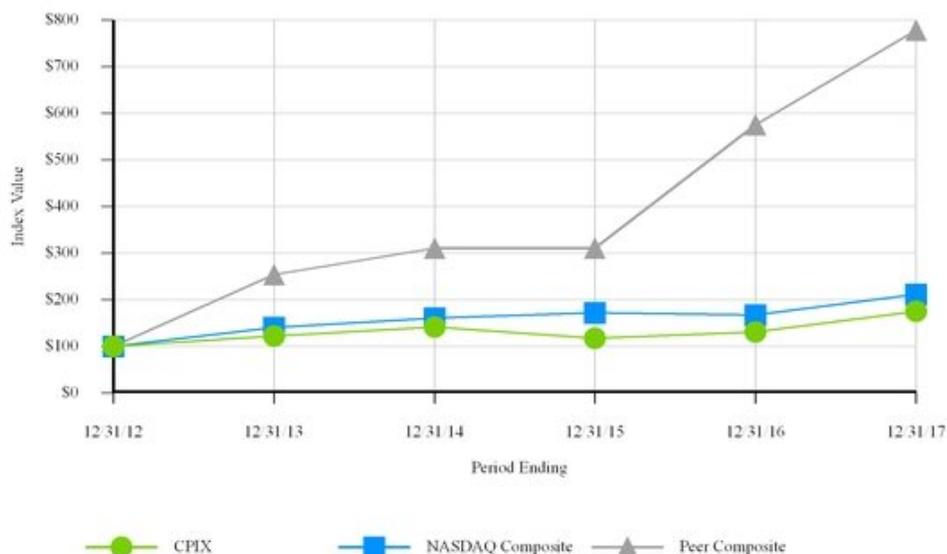
Dividend Policy

We have not declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock nor do we anticipate paying dividends for the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain any future earnings for use in the operation of our business and to fund future growth. Any future decision to declare or pay dividends will be at the sole discretion of our Board of Directors.

Performance Graph

The stock performance graph below illustrates a comparison of the total cumulative stockholder return on our common stock since December 31, 2012 to the Nasdaq Composite and a composite of ten Nasdaq Pharmaceutical and Specialty Pharmaceutical Stocks which most closely compare to our Company. The graph assumes an initial investment of \$100 on December 31, 2012, and that all dividends were reinvested.

Comparison of Cumulative Total Return



Purchases of Equity Securities

We currently have a share repurchase program to purchase up to \$10.0 million of our common stock pursuant to Rule 10b-18 of the Securities Act. In January 2016, our Board of Directors established the current \$10.0 million repurchase program to replace the prior authorizations for repurchases of our outstanding common stock. We repurchased 547,376 shares, 529,312 shares, and 829,003 shares of common stock for approximately \$3.7 million, \$2.5 million, and \$5.3 million during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The following table summarizes the activity, by month, during the fourth quarter of 2017:

Period	Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share (or Unit)	Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares (or Units) that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October	32,300	\$7.28	32,300	\$4,415,583
November	50,709 ⁽¹⁾	\$7.64	50,709	\$4,028,364
December	25,652	\$7.44	25,652	\$3,837,618
Total	<u>108,661</u>			

(1) Of this amount, 15,769 shares were repurchased directly in private purchases at the then-current fair market value of common stock.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The selected consolidated financial data set forth below should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and related notes and Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any future periods.

Statement of income data:	Years Ended December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
	(in thousands, except per share data)				
Net revenues	\$ 41,150	\$ 33,026	\$ 33,519	\$ 36,902	\$ 32,027
Costs and expenses	45,231	34,459	32,407	33,343	35,829
Operating income (loss)	(4,081)	(1,433)	1,112	3,559	(3,801)
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	(7,979)	(945)	731	2,424	(2,105)
Earnings (loss) per share – basic	\$ (0.50)	\$ (0.06)	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.14	\$ (0.11)
Earnings (loss) per share – diluted	\$ (0.50)	\$ (0.06)	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.14	\$ (0.11)

Balance sheet data:	As of December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
	(in thousands)				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 45,413	\$ 34,510	\$ 38,203	\$ 39,866	\$ 40,869
Marketable securities	4,672	15,622	14,561	14,841	14,020
Working capital	50,990	50,753	52,172	57,065	61,134
Total assets	93,232	93,405	91,919	95,405	87,614
Total long-term debt and other long-term obligations (including current portion)	11,616	5,491	2,687	1,032	869
Retained earnings	11,709	18,605	19,550	18,818	16,395
Total equity	63,922	73,121	76,820	80,753	79,292

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial position and results of operations should be read together with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K. This discussion and analysis may contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties – please refer to the section entitled, “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” contained in Part I, Item 1A, “Risk Factors,” of this Form 10-K. You should review the “Risk Factors” section of this Form 10-K for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements described in the following discussion and analysis.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

We are a specialty pharmaceutical company focused on the acquisition, development and commercialization of branded prescription products. Our primary target markets are hospital acute care, gastroenterology, and oncology supportive care. These medical specialties are characterized by relatively concentrated prescriber bases that we believe can be penetrated effectively by small, targeted sales forces. Cumberland is dedicated to providing innovative products that improve quality of care for patients and address unmet or poorly met medical needs. We promote our approved products through our hospital and gastroenterology sales forces in the United States and are establishing a network of international partners to bring our products to patients in their countries.

Our portfolio of FDA approved brands includes:

- **Acetadote**® (*acetylcysteine*) Injection, for the treatment of acetaminophen poisoning;
- **Caldolor**® (*ibuprofen*) Injection, for the treatment of pain and fever;
- **Kristalose**® (*lactulose*) for Oral Solution, a prescription laxative, for the treatment of chronic and acute constipation;
- **Omeclamox**® -Pak , (*omeprazole, clarithromycin, amoxicillin*) for the treatment of *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*) infection and related duodenal ulcer disease;
- **Vaprisol**® (*conivaptan*) Injection, to raise serum sodium levels in hospitalized patients with euvolemic and hypervolemic hyponatremia;
- **Ethylol**® (*amifostine*) Injection, for the reduction of xerostomia (dry mouth) in patients undergoing post-operative radiation treatment for head and neck cancer and the renal toxicity associated with the administration of cisplatin in patients with advanced ovarian cancer; and
- **Totect**® (*dexrazoxane hydrochloride*) Injection, for emergency oncology intervention, to treat the toxic effects of anthracycline chemotherapy in case of extravasation (drug leakage from the bloodstream into the tissues).

Our pipeline of product candidates includes:

- **Hepatoren**® (*ifetroban*) Injection, a Phase II candidate for the treatment of critically ill patients suffering from liver and kidney failure associated with hepatorenal syndrome ("HRS");
- **Boxaban**® (*ifetroban*) Oral Capsules, a Phase II candidate for the treatment of asthma patients with aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease ("AERD");
- **Vasculan**® (*ifetroban*) Oral Capsules, a Phase II candidate for the treatment of patients with the systemic sclerosis ("SSc") form of autoimmune disease;
- **Portaban**® (*ifetroban*) Injection and Oral Capsules, a Phase II candidate for the treatment of patients with portal hypertension associated with liver disease; and
- **RediTrex**™ (*methotrexate*) Injection, an approval submission candidate for the treatment of active rheumatoid, juvenile idiopathic and severe psoriatic arthritis, as well as severe disabling psoriasis.

We promote our approved products through our hospital and gastroenterology sales forces in the United States, which together comprised approximately 40 sales representatives and managers as of December 31, 2017 .

We have both product development and commercial capabilities, and believe we can leverage our existing infrastructure to support our expected growth. Our management team consists of pharmaceutical industry veterans experienced in business development, product development, regulatory, manufacturing, sales, marketing and finance. Our business development team identifies, evaluates and negotiates product acquisition, licensing and co-promotion opportunities. Our product development team creates proprietary product formulations, manages our clinical studies, prepares all regulatory submissions and manages our medical call center. Our quality and manufacturing professionals oversee the manufacture, release and shipment of our products. Our marketing and sales professionals are responsible for our commercial activities, and we work closely with our distribution partners to ensure availability and delivery of our products.

The following is a summary of our 2017 highlights and recent developments. For more information, please see Part I, Item I, *Business* , of this Form 10-K.

- Ethyol, our first oncology support brand, delivered significant contribution to our revenues.
- Caldolor continued its growth with contributions from both our domestic and international customers.
- We also continued to maintain a significant market share for Acetadote through the combined sales of our branded and Authorized Generic products.
- In January 2017, Cumberland announced the addition of Mr. Krogulski, CFA to its Board of Directors. Mr. Krogulski is the President and Chief Executive Officer of Berkshire Asset Management LLC ("Berkshire"). He is also the Chief Investment Officer of Berkshire, a 30-year-old independent SEC registered investment advisory firm. Mr. Krogulski's appointment to Cumberland's Board was effective January 18, 2017.
- On January 26, 2017, an Appeals Court affirmed the District Court ruling in our favor in our lawsuit against Mylan upholding our 445 Acetadote Patent and expressly rejected Mylan's validity challenge.
- In February 2017, we announced the publication of a multicenter clinical study demonstrating that Caldolor Injection delivered significant fever reduction in hospitalized children. This study, which adds to the growing body of literature supporting Caldolor, evaluated the efficacy and safety of intravenous ibuprofen in pediatric patients, six months and older, with fever. This pivotal data published in the British BMC Pediatrics Journal supported the FDA approval of Caldolor for use in this pediatric patient population.
- In March 2017, we announced the publication of a trial providing evidence that using Caldolor in multimodal pain control strategies improves postoperative pain control and reduces opioid use in patients undergoing transsphenoidal surgery. The trial was conducted at the Department of Neurosurgery, Barrow Neurological Institute, St. Joseph's Hospital and Medical Center in Phoenix, Arizona, and was published in the Journal of Neurosurgery, March 2017.
- In March 2017, we announced the publication of an open label multicenter study adding to the growing body of literature supporting the efficacy and use of Vaprisol (conivaptan) Injection. The study, published in Drug Design, Development and Therapy, demonstrated that Vaprisol was well tolerated in hyponatremic patients with severe hepatic impairment.
- During 2017, we reached agreement with the FDA to collect data on the use of Caldolor in children ranging in age from birth up to six months of age. As a result, a multicenter study was initiated at several United States centers to collect data from twenty-four patients in this age range.
- In early 2017, the FDA cleared Cumberland's investigational new drug ("IND") application for Boxaban, the Company's AERD clinical program. Following this clearance, we initiated a follow-on multicenter Phase II efficacy study to evaluate the efficacy of Boxaban in seventy-six patients with symptomatic AERD. Enrollment in this multi-center, placebo controlled study was initiated at a growing number of

allergy and asthma centers across the United States. We also continued to advance our Vasculan and Portaban clinical pipeline programs, with patient enrollment initiated in each of those Phase II studies.

- During 2017, we completed a Phase I study which defined the pharmacokinetic properties and provided a favorable safety profile for a new hospital product candidate. The study results and a proposed clinical development plan were discussed with the FDA and, as a result, a Phase II study is being designed.
- During 2017, we held a meeting with the FDA to discuss the approval pathway for our injectable methotrexate products in the United States. As a result, we began gathering the relevant information and preparing that submission for approval during 2018.
- In late July 2017, we initiated distribution and sale of Totect in the United States. This followed the FDA approval of the updated labeling and product manufacturer for the product. In late September 2017, we announced the launch of Totect promotion in the United States.
- In August 2017, we entered into a distribution agreement with Clinigen for their Cardioxane[®] (dexrazoxane hydrochloride, injection) product which is used to support oncology patients from the cardiac complications associated with certain chemotherapeutic agents. Shipments associated with this distribution agreement have been under a special, expedited clearance from the FDA to address the shortage of dexrazoxane in the United States.
- In 2017, we fully implemented our co-promotion arrangements with Poly Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Poly”) following a multi-year agreement signed in April 2017. Poly is a privately held U.S. specialty pharmaceutical company that is featuring Kristalose to an expanded number of physicians. Cumberland continues to manage the national marketing, distribution, and regulatory activities associated with the product.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND SIGNIFICANT JUDGMENTS AND ESTIMATES

Accounting Estimates and Judgments

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. We base our estimates on past experience and on other factors we deem reasonable given the circumstances. Past results help form the basis of our judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not determined from other sources. Actual results could differ from these estimates. These estimates, judgments and assumptions are most critical with respect to our accounting for revenue recognition, marketable securities, inventory, intangible assets, research and development accounting, provision for income taxes and share-based payment.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue in accordance with the SEC’s Staff Accounting Bulletin (SAB) No. 101, *Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements*, as amended by SAB No. 104 (together, SAB 101), and Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 605-15.

Our revenue is derived primarily from the product sales of Acetadote, Vaprisol, Caldolor, Omeclamox-Pak, Kristalose, Ethyol, and Totect. Revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred, the fee is fixed and determinable and collectibility is probable. Delivery is considered to have occurred upon either shipment of the product or arrival at its destination based on the shipping terms of the transaction. When these conditions are satisfied, we recognize gross product revenue, which is the price we charge generally to our wholesalers for a particular product. Other revenue, which is a component of net revenues, includes non-refundable upfront payments and milestone payments under licensing agreements along with grant and rental income. Other income was 1.9% percent of net revenues in 2017, 1.7% in 2016, and 1.5% in 2015.

Our net product revenue reflects the reduction of gross product revenue at the time of initial sales recognition for estimated accounts receivable allowances for chargebacks, cash discounts and damaged product as well as provisions for sales related accruals of rebates, product returns and administrative fees and fee for services. Our financial statements reflect accounts receivable allowances of \$0.5 million and \$0.4 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, for chargebacks, discounts and allowances for product damaged in shipment.

The following table reflects our sales-related accrual activity for the periods indicated below:

	2017	2016	2015
Balance, January 1	\$ 4,051,029	\$ 6,776,023	\$ 5,234,800
Current provision	12,318,312	9,837,063	10,981,168
Actual product returns and credits issued	(11,685,647)	(12,562,057)	(9,439,945)
Balance, December 31	<u>\$ 4,683,694</u>	<u>\$ 4,051,029</u>	<u>\$ 6,776,023</u>

The allowances for chargebacks, discounts, and damaged products and sales related accruals for rebates and product returns are determined on a product-by-product basis and are established by management as our best estimate at the time of sale based on each product's historical experience, adjusted to reflect known changes in the factors that impact such allowances and accruals as well as payments and credits issued. Additionally, these allowances and accruals are established based on the following:

- The contractual terms with customers;
- Analysis of historical levels of discounts, returns, chargebacks and rebates;
- Communications with customers;
- Purchased information about the rate of prescriptions being written and the level of inventory remaining in the distribution channel, if known; and
- Expectations about the market for each product, including any anticipated introduction of competitive products.

The allowances for chargebacks and accruals for rebates and product returns are the most significant estimates used in the recognition of our revenue from product sales. Of the accounts receivable allowances and our sales related accruals, our accrual for fee for services and product returns represents the majority of the balance. Sales related accrued liabilities for rebates, product returns, service fees, and administrative fees totaled \$4.7 million, \$4.1 million and \$6.8 million as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Of these amounts, our estimated liability for fee for services represented \$1.5 million, \$1.3 million and \$1.1 million, respectively, while our accrual for product returns totaled \$2.1 million, \$2.0 million and \$2.2 million, respectively. If the actual amount of cash discounts, chargebacks, rebates, and product returns differs from the amounts estimated by management, material differences may result from the amount of our revenue recognized from product sales. A change in our rebate estimate of one percentage point would have impacted net sales by approximately \$0.3 million in each of the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015. A change in our product return estimate of one percentage point would have impacted net sales by \$0.5 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Fair Value of Marketable Securities

We have historically invested a portion of our cash reserve in variable rate demand notes and a portfolio of government-backed securities (including U.S. Treasuries, government-sponsored enterprise debentures and government-sponsored adjustable rate mortgage-backed securities), in order to maximize our return on cash. We classify these investments as trading securities, and mark the investments to fair value at the end of each reporting period, with the adjustment being recognized in the statement of income as a component of interest income. These investments are generally valued using observable market prices by third-party pricing services, or are derived from such services' pricing models. The level of management judgment required in establishing fair value of financial instruments for which there is a quoted price in an active market is minimal. Similarly, there is little subjectivity or judgment required

for instruments valued using valuation models that are standard across the industry and where all parameter inputs are quoted in active markets. Inputs to the models may include, but are not limited to, reported trades, executable bid and ask prices, broker/dealer quotations, prices or yields of securities with similar characteristics, benchmark curves or information pertaining to the issuer, as well as industry and economic events. The pricing services may use a matrix approach, which considers information regarding securities with similar characteristics to determine the valuation for a security.

Inventories

We record amounts for estimated obsolescence or unmarketable inventory in an amount equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and the net realizable value based upon assumptions about remaining shelf life, future demand and market conditions. The estimated inventory obsolescence amounts are calculated based upon specific review of the inventory expiration dates and the quantity on-hand at December 31, 2017 in comparison to our expected inventory usage. The amount of actual inventory obsolescence and unmarketable inventory could differ (either higher or lower) in the near term from the estimated amounts. Changes in our estimates would be recorded in the income statement in the period of the change.

Income Taxes

We provide for deferred taxes using the asset and liability approach. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards and differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Our principal differences are related to the timing of deductibility of certain items such as depreciation, amortization and expense for options issued to nonemployees. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using management's estimate of tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which management believes those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in our results of operations in the period that includes the enactment date.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment.

We adopted FASB ASU 2016-09, "Compensation - Stock Compensation: Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting" effective January 1, 2017. We adopted this standard using the required modified retrospective method for the impact on our Balance Sheet. The adoption impact on our Statement of Operations was completed on a prospective basis.

The impact of adoption on our consolidated financial statements included the recording of \$44.1 million in previously unrecognized net operating loss carryforwards, net of valuation allowances, generated from the exercise of nonqualified options during 2009. These net operating loss carryforwards occurred as a result of the actual tax benefit realized upon employee exercise exceeding the cumulative book compensation charge associated with the options. The adoption resulted in the recording of \$1.1 million in net non-current deferred tax assets and retained earnings effective as of January 1, 2017. The \$1.1 million in net non-current deferred tax assets was the result of a deferred tax asset of \$17.0 million, net of a related valuation allowance of \$15.9 million. Under the previous accounting guidance, these benefits had been recognized in the year in which they were able to reduce current income taxes payable. As part of our adoption of the FASB guidance and its continued evaluation of our utilization of net operating loss carryforwards and other deferred tax assets, including updates to our forecasts of future taxable income, we also recorded an additional valuation allowance of \$1.0 million for our federal Orphan Drug and Research and Development tax credits that expire between 2021 and 2036. This additional valuation allowance impacted our effective tax rate during the first quarter of 2017.

During the second quarter of 2017, as part of our continued evaluation of the utilization of our net operating loss carryforwards and other deferred tax assets, including the most recent three-year operating results, the Company recorded an additional valuation allowance of \$3.5 million for our remaining deferred tax assets. This additional valuation allowance impacted our effective tax rate during the second quarter of 2017 and all deferred tax assets have a full valuation allowance.

The net operating loss carryforwards generated during 2009 consisted of \$44.1 million in federal and \$45.4 million in state amounts. Since they were generated, we have utilized these net operating loss carryforwards to pay minimal income taxes. We will continue to experience a reduction in income taxes paid in future years, through the continued utilization of these net operating loss carryforwards, as we are able to achieve taxable income through our operations.

The newly adopted FASB guidance also results in any changes in the tax benefit being recognized in the provision for taxes on income during the period incurred. Previously, we recorded these benefits directly to equity. During the first quarter of 2017, 146,275 restricted shares previously issued to employees and directors vested. As the market price on the vesting date exceeded the market price on the grant dates, we experienced a tax benefit in excess of compensation cost, also referred to as a tax benefit "windfall." This tax benefit windfall resulted in an additional tax benefit of \$0.1 million during the first quarter of 2017.

The Company's accounting policy with respect to interest and penalties arising from income tax settlements is to recognize them as part of the provision for income taxes.

On December 22, 2017, H.R. 1, "An Act to provide for reconciliation pursuant to titles II and V of the concurrent resolution on the budget for fiscal year 2018" ("the Tax Act") was signed into law. The Tax Act provides for significant changes in the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Tax Act contains provisions with separate effective dates but is generally effective for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017. Certain provisions of the Tax Act will be effective during our fiscal year ending December 31, 2018 with all provisions of the Tax Act effective as of the beginning of our fiscal year ending December 31, 2019.

Under ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes ("ASC 740"), we are required to revalue any deferred tax assets or liabilities in the period of enactment of change in tax rates. The Tax Act lowers the corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%. As a result of the Tax Act discussed above, we will experience a positive impact to our future results of operations to the extent we achieve taxable income through our operations.

Share-Based Payments

We recognize compensation expense for all share-based payments based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant. In addition, incremental compensation expense is recognized upon the modification of equity awards.

During 2011, we began issuing restricted stock awards at no cost in lieu of stock options to employees, directors and consultants. Compensation expense for restricted stock granted to employees and directors is generally equal to the fair market value of the underlying common stock on the date of grant. If a sufficient disincentive for nonperformance does not exist at the date of grant, the compensation cost is remeasured at each reporting date at the then-current fair market value of the underlying common stock until the award vests.

Research and Development

We accrue for and expense research and development costs based on estimates of work performed, patient enrollment or fixed-fee-for-services. As work is performed and/or invoices are received, we adjust our estimates and accruals. To date, our accruals have not differed materially from our estimates. Total research and development costs are a function of studies being conducted and will increase or decrease based on the level of activity in any particular year.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets include product rights, license agreements and other identifiable intangible assets. We assess the impairment of identifiable intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. In determining the recoverability of our intangible assets, we make assumptions regarding estimated future cash flows and other factors. If the estimated undiscounted future cash flows do not exceed the carrying value of the intangible assets, we must determine the fair value of the intangible assets. If the fair value of the intangible assets is less than the carrying value, an impairment loss will be recognized in an amount equal to the difference. Fair value is determined through various valuation techniques including quoted market prices, third-party independent appraisals and discounted cash flow models, as considered necessary.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Year ended December 31, 2017 compared to year ended December 31, 2016

The following table presents the statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 :

	Years ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	Change
Net revenues	\$ 41,150,131	\$ 33,025,560	\$ 8,124,571
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of products sold	7,370,585	5,958,660	1,411,925
Selling and marketing	21,492,937	14,553,481	6,939,456
Research and development	3,901,365	3,190,700	710,665
General and administrative	10,030,370	8,561,811	1,468,559
Amortization	2,436,222	2,194,039	242,183
Total costs and expenses	45,231,479	34,458,691	10,772,788
Operating income (loss)	(4,081,348)	(1,433,131)	(2,648,217)
Interest income	299,326	204,661	94,665
Interest expense	(92,904)	(106,392)	13,488
Income (loss) before income taxes	(3,874,926)	(1,334,862)	(2,540,064)
Income tax (expense) benefit	(4,174,889)	330,924	(4,505,813)
Net income (loss)	\$ (8,049,815)	\$ (1,003,938)	\$ (7,045,877)

Net revenues. Net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2017 were approximately \$41.2 million compared to \$33.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, representing an increase of \$8.1 million or 24.6%. The following table summarizes net revenues by product for the years presented:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	Change
Products:			
Acetadote	\$ 6,576,720	\$ 7,214,341	\$ (637,621)
Omeclamox-Pak	1,761,868	2,536,027	(774,159)
Kristalose	11,455,805	15,898,760	(4,442,955)
Vaprisol	1,576,222	1,857,838	(281,616)
Caldolor	4,178,443	4,132,833	45,610
Ethylol	10,835,038	838,386	9,996,652
Totect	3,992,467	—	3,992,467
Other	773,568	547,375	226,193
Total net revenues	\$ 41,150,131	\$ 33,025,560	\$ 8,124,571

Ethylol revenue for the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$10.8 million, which is an increase of \$10.0 million from the year ended December 31, 2016. The Company began generating revenue from the sale of Ethylol during the third quarter of 2016. The increase resulted from a full year of sales of the product as well as increased demand for our branded Ethylol product during 2017.

The Company began shipments of Totect in July of 2017, resulting in \$4.0 million in sales during the year ended December 31, 2017 with Cardioxane contributing \$0.3 million. The launch of Totect was impacted by a national shortage of dexrazoxane, resulting in strong initial demand for the product.

Caldolor revenue experienced an increase to \$4.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to \$4.1 million in the same period last year. Caldolor revenue in the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily impacted by increased domestic net revenue as a result of improved pricing and lower expired product sales returns. The increase in domestic net revenue was partially offset by declines in international sales revenue.

Kristalose revenue decreased by \$4.4 million primarily as a result of reduced sales volume. The product's net revenue was negatively impacted by higher Medicaid rebates due to changes to this product's reimbursement. This reduction was partially offset by improved pricing during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Omeclamox-Pak revenue decreased \$0.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the prior year. The decrease was primarily the result of lower sales volume and higher expired product sales returns. These decreases were partially offset by improved pricing.

Acetadote revenue included net sales of our branded product and our share of net sales from our Authorized Generic. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Acetadote net revenue included \$4.6 million in revenue from sales of our Authorized Generic, compared to \$4.8 million for the same period last year. Our branded Acetadote product net revenue decreased \$0.5 million due to a reduction in sales volume as a result of generic competition during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Vaprisol revenue decreased \$0.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the prior year period due to increases in our fee for service paid to wholesalers and sales returns related to short-dated product. We experienced decreased sales volume during a portion of the fourth quarter as the manufacturer was unable to provide requested supplies of Vaprisol which led to limited inventory and sales of the product.

Cost of products sold. Cost of products sold for the year ended December 31, 2017 were \$7.4 million, compared to \$6.0 million in the prior year, representing an increase of \$1.4 million, or 23.7%. As a percentage of net revenues, cost of products sold were 17.9% compared to 18.0% during the prior year. This improvement in costs of products sold as a percentage of revenue was attributable to changes in the product sales mix during the period compared to the prior year.

Selling and marketing. Selling and marketing expense for the year ended December 31, 2017 were \$21.5 million, which was an increase of \$6.9 million compared to the prior year's expense of \$14.6 million. This increase was the

result of \$6.7 million in additional royalties, related to increased product sales, primarily associated with Ethyol and Totect, for the year ended December 31, 2017

Research and development . Research and development costs for the year ended December 31, 2017 were \$3.9 million , compared to \$3.2 million last year, representing an increase of \$0.7 million , or 22.3% . A portion of our research and development costs are variable based on the number of trials, study sites and patients involved in the development of our product candidates. The increase was the result of additional investments in our ongoing clinical initiatives associated with our pipeline products and an increase in our products FDA program fees.

General and administrative . General and administrative expense for the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$10.0 million for 2017 , compared to \$8.6 million last year. The \$1.4 million increase from the prior year was primarily driven by a \$0.6 million increase in non-cash stock based compensation which included \$0.4 million in expense related to the contribution of 50,000 shares of our common stock in connection with the creation of the Cumberland Pharma charitable foundation. We also experienced an increase in compensation as well as benefits and increases in legal and other professional fees associated with our business development initiatives.

Amortization. Amortization expense is the ratable use of our capitalized intangible assets including product and license rights, patents, trademarks and patent defense costs. Amortization for 2017 totaled approximately \$2.4 million , which was an increase of \$0.2 million over the prior year. The increase in amortization was attributable to additional product and license rights, capitalized patents and patent defense costs.

Income tax expense . Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$4.2 million , compared to income tax benefit of \$0.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2016 . As a percentage of income (loss) before income taxes, income taxes were 107.7% for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 24.8% for the year ended December 31, 2016 . As discussed in our consolidated financial statements, the effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily impacted by a valuation allowance of \$1.0 million for our federal Orphan Drug and Research and Development tax credits and an additional valuation allowance of \$3.5 million for our remaining deferred tax assets. These non-cash valuation allowance adjustments impacted our effective tax rate during the year ended December 31, 2017 . The rate for the year ended December 31, 2016 was impacted by the valuation allowance recorded for our federal Orphan Drug and Research and Development tax credits of \$0.2 million .

Year ended December 31, 2016 compared to year ended December 31, 2015

The following table presents the statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 :

	Years ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	Change
Net revenues	\$ 33,025,560	\$ 33,519,051	\$ (493,491)
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of products sold	5,958,660	4,968,170	990,490
Selling and marketing	14,553,481	13,994,768	558,713
Research and development	3,190,700	3,847,651	(656,951)
General and administrative	8,561,811	7,607,588	954,223
Amortization	2,194,039	1,989,264	204,775
Total costs and expenses	34,458,691	32,407,441	2,051,250
Operating income (loss)	(1,433,131)	1,111,610	(2,544,741)
Interest income	204,661	209,183	(4,522)
Interest expense	(106,392)	(73,856)	(32,536)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(1,334,862)	1,246,937	(2,581,799)
Income tax (expense) benefit	330,924	(575,829)	906,753
Net income (loss)	\$ (1,003,938)	\$ 671,108	\$ (1,675,046)

Net revenues. Net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2016 were approximately \$33.0 million compared to \$33.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, representing a decrease of \$0.5 million or 1.5%. The following table summarizes net revenues by product for the years presented:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	Change
Products:			
Acetadote	\$ 7,214,341	\$ 8,489,167	\$ (1,274,826)
Omeclamox-Pak	2,536,027	3,037,078	(501,051)
Kristalose	15,898,760	15,733,327	165,433
Vaprisol	1,857,838	2,641,484	(783,646)
Caldolor	4,132,833	3,112,128	1,020,705
Ethiol	838,386	—	838,386
Other	547,375	505,867	41,508
Total net revenues	\$ 33,025,560	\$ 33,519,051	\$ (493,491)

Caldolor product revenue experienced a \$1.0 million improvement, which represents an increase of 32.8% during 2016 compared to 2015. Caldolor sales volumes and net revenue were positively impacted by the efforts of our sales force and marketing initiatives. Caldolor sales were also positively impacted by international contributions.

We began generating revenue from the sale of Ethiol during the third quarter of 2016, which resulted in Ethiol revenue of \$0.8 million for 2016.

Kristalose revenue increased by \$0.2 million or 1.1% over the prior year period. Since re-positioning Kristalose during the first quarter of 2014 we launched initiatives to enhance patient affordability and increase demand. During the year ended December 31, 2016, we also experienced improvements in product net revenue per unit as we incurred a lower level of rebates from managed care contracts.

Our branded Acetadote product net revenue decreased \$1.5 million when compared to 2015 due to a shift in demand to our Authorized Generic product as well as generic competition. The reduced branded sales volume was partially offset by a \$0.2 million increase in the Authorized Generic. For the year ended December 31, 2016, revenues from our Authorized Generic were \$4.8 million, compared to \$4.5 million in 2015.

Omeclamox-Pak revenue declined 16.5% during 2016 compared to the prior year. The decrease was the result of lower shipment volume partially offset by improved pricing. The shipment volume decrease was impacted by the lack of a co-promotion partner supporting the product in 2016.

Vaprisol revenue decreased 29.7% during 2016 compared to the prior year primarily due to lower shipment volume during the twelve months ended December 31, 2016, which was partially offset by improved pricing.

Cost of products sold. Cost of products sold for the year ended December 31, 2016 were \$6.0 million, compared to \$5.0 million in the prior year, representing an increase of \$1.0 million, or 19.9%. As a percentage of net revenues, cost of products sold were 18.0% compared to 14.8% during the prior year. This increase in costs of products sold as a percentage of revenue was attributable to a change in the product sales mix during the period compared to the prior year. The costs of products sold during a portion of 2016 were impacted by short term increases in the costs to manufacture inventory for the domestic Caldolor market.

Selling and marketing . Selling and marketing expense for 2016 totaled approximately \$14.6 million, which was an increase of \$0.6 million, or 4.0%, compared to the prior year's expense of \$14.0 million. The increase was the result of non-personal promotional spending including print materials and product samples as well as \$0.6 million in additional royalty expense.

Research and development . Research and development costs for the year ended December 31, 2016 were \$3.2 million, compared to \$3.8 million last year, representing a decrease of \$0.7 million, or 17%. This change was primarily the result of a \$1.2 million required fee that accompanied the Caldolor sNDA filed with the FDA in 2015. This submission was successful and the FDA approved Caldolor for a pediatric indication.

General and administrative. General and administrative expense for the year ended December 31, 2016 was \$8.6 million for 2016, compared to \$7.6 million last year, representing an increase of \$1.0 million. This increase was primarily due to a \$0.3 million decrease in contingent consideration during 2015 as the result of a reduction in the cost of the Vaprisol acquisition. Also, there was a \$0.1 million increase in compensation and benefit expense, including stock based compensation, and a \$0.3 million increase in professional and consulting fees during the year ended December 31, 2016.

Amortization. Amortization expense is the ratable use of our capitalized intangible assets including product and license rights, patents, trademarks and patent defense costs. Amortization for 2016 totaled approximately \$2.2 million, which was an increase of \$0.2 million over the prior year. The increase in amortization was attributable to additional product and license rights, capitalized patents and patent defense costs.

Income tax expense . Income tax benefit for the year ended December 31, 2016 was \$0.3 million, compared to income tax expense of \$0.6 million in 2015. The change was the result of a pretax loss for 2016 as compared to pretax income last year. As a percentage of income before income taxes, income tax benefit was 24.8% in 2016 compared to 46.2% in 2015. The rate as of December 31, 2016 was impacted by the valuation allowance recorded on Orphan Drug and Research and Development tax credits of \$0.2 million.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our primary sources of liquidity are cash flows provided by our operations, our availability under our line of credit and the cash proceeds from our initial public offering of common stock that was completed in August 2009. We believe that our internally generated cash flows and amounts available under our line of credit will be adequate to finance internal growth and fund capital expenditures.

We invest a portion of our cash reserves in a portfolio of government-backed securities (including U.S. Treasuries, government-sponsored enterprise debentures and government-sponsored adjustable rate, mortgage-backed securities). The government-backed securities have an active secondary market that generally provides for liquidity in less than one week. At December 31, 2017 and 2016 , we had approximately \$4.7 million and \$15.6 million invested in marketable securities, respectively.

The following table summarizes our liquidity and working capital as of the years ended December 31:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 45,412,868	\$ 34,510,330
Marketable securities	4,672,476	15,622,111
Total cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	<u>\$ 50,085,344</u>	<u>\$ 50,132,441</u>
Working capital (current assets less current liabilities)	\$ 50,990,102	\$ 50,753,001
Current ratio (multiple of current assets to current liabilities)	3.9	4.4
Revolving line of credit availability	<u>\$ 2,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,900,000</u>

The following table summarizes our net changes in cash and cash equivalents for the years ended December 31:

	2017	2016	2015
Cash provided by (used in):			
Operating activities	\$ (557,714)	\$ 569,478	\$ 5,876,865
Investing activities	9,512,577	(3,115,079)	(2,344,972)
Financing activities	1,947,675	(1,147,128)	(5,194,871)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 10,902,538</u>	<u>\$ (3,692,729)</u>	<u>\$ (1,662,978)</u>

The net \$10.9 million increase in cash and cash equivalents for the year ended December 31, 2017 was attributable to cash provided by investing and financing activities offset by cash used in operating activities. Cash used in operating activities of \$0.6 million was primarily impacted by a net loss for the period of \$8.0 million. These uses of operating cash were offset by deferred tax expenses of \$4.2 million and non-cash expenses of depreciation and amortization and share-based compensation expense totaling \$4.1 million. Changes in our working capital used net cash of \$0.8 million, including accounts receivable, inventory and other current assets of \$3.5 million offset by cash provided by accounts payable increases of \$2.3 million. Cash provided by investing activities included net proceeds from marketable securities of \$11.0 million offset by additions to intangibles of \$1.2 million. Our financing activities included \$24.5 million in cash provided by borrowings under our line of credit and \$3.7 million in cash used to repurchase shares of our common stock.

As noted above, we continue to repurchase shares of our common stock, as discussed in Part II, Item 5, "Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities", of this Form 10-K.

Operating activities provided \$0.6 million in cash during the year ended December 31, 2016. The net \$3.7 million decrease in cash and cash equivalents for 2016 was attributable to cash used in investing and financing activities, which was partly offset by the \$0.6 million in cash generated from operations. Cash used in investing activities included a net cash investment in our intangible assets of \$2.0 million and net purchases of \$1.0 million associated with our investing activities in marketable securities. Our financing activities included \$2.5 million in cash used to repurchase shares of our common stock and \$2.4 million in cash provided by borrowings under our line of credit. Cash provided by operating activities benefited from the non-cash expenses of depreciation, amortization and share-based compensation costs totaling \$3.2 million offset by cash used through changes in our working capital of \$3.3 million. During 2016, we recognized approximately \$1.0 million of excess tax expense derived from the previous exercise of nonqualified stock options.

Operating activities provided \$5.9 million in cash during the year ended December 31, 2015. The net \$1.7 million decrease in cash and cash equivalents for 2015 was attributable to cash used in investing and financing activities, which was partly offset by the \$5.9 million in cash generated from operations. Cash used in investing activities included a net cash investment in our intangible assets of \$2.6 million, which was partially offset by net proceeds of \$0.4 million associated with our investing activities in marketable securities. Our financing activities included \$5.3 million in cash used to repurchase shares of our common stock, \$1.7 million used to settle the remaining cash consideration for Vaprisol and \$1.7 million in cash provided by borrowings under our line of credit. Cash provided by operating activities benefited from the non-cash expenses of depreciation, amortization and share-based compensation costs totaling \$2.8 million and included positive changes in our working capital of \$2.0 million. During 2015, we recognized approximately \$0.1 million of excess tax benefits. The excess tax benefit represented the income taxes that would have been paid if not for the tax deductions created upon the exercise of nonqualified stock options.

Shelf Registration

In November 2017, the Company filed its Shelf Registration on Form S-3 with the SEC associated with the sale of up to \$100 million in corporate securities. The Shelf Registration which was declared effective in January 2018. It also included an At the Market ("ATM") feature enabling the Company to sell common shares at market prices, along with an agreement with B. Riley FBR to support such a placement of shares.

Debt Agreement

On July 31, 2017, we entered into a Revolving Credit Loan Agreement with Pinnacle Bank ("Pinnacle Agreement"). The new agreement replaced the June 2014 Revolving Credit Loan Agreement with SunTrust Bank ("SunTrust Agreement") which was to expire on June 30, 2018. The Pinnacle Agreement provides for an aggregate principal amount of up to \$20.0 million and has a three-year term expiring on July 31, 2020 . The initial revolving line of credit is up to \$12.0 million with the ability to increase the borrowing amount up to \$20.0 million , upon the satisfaction of certain conditions.

The interest rate on the Pinnacle Agreement is based on LIBOR plus an interest rate spread. There is no LIBOR minimum and the LIBOR pricing provides for an interest rate spread of 1.75% to 2.75% (representing an interest rate of 3.3% at December 31, 2017). In addition, a fee of 0.25% per year is charged on the unused line of credit. Interest and the unused line fee are payable quarterly. Borrowings under the line of credit are collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets.

Under the Pinnacle Agreement, we are subject to one financial covenant, the maintenance of a Funded Debt Ratio, as such term is defined in the agreement and determined on a quarterly basis. We achieved compliance with the Funded Debt Ratio covenant as of December 31, 2017 through the utilization of the covenant cure section of the agreement.

We had \$9.8 million in borrowings outstanding under the Pinnacle Agreement at December 31, 2017 .

Minimum Product Purchase Requirements

Our manufacturing and supply agreements do not require minimum annual purchase obligations.

Contractual cash obligations

The following table summarizes our contractual cash obligations as of December 31, 2017 :

Contractual obligations ⁽¹⁾	Total ⁽²⁾	Payments Due by Year				
		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Amounts reflected in the balance sheet:						
Line of credit ⁽³⁾	\$ 9,813,750	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ 9,802,750	\$ —	\$ —
Estimated interest on debt ⁽³⁾	808,500	323,400	323,400	161,700	—	—
Other cash obligations not reflected on the balance sheet:						
Operating leases	4,839,359	980,657	959,902	980,720	1,001,603	916,477
Purchase obligations ⁽⁴⁾	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total ⁽¹⁾	\$ 15,461,609	\$ 1,309,557	\$ 1,288,802	\$ 10,945,170	\$ 1,001,603	\$ 916,477

(1) The table of contractual obligations excludes amounts due under the Kristalose purchase agreement, and the Omeclamox-Pak, Ethyol, and Totect royalty agreements as these amounts cannot be determined until sales of these products have occurred. As consideration for the purchase of certain Kristalose assets in November 2011, we agreed to pay the seller a percentage of net sales for a seven-year period beginning November 15, 2011. Payments are due quarterly, in arrears. Omeclamox-Pak, Ethyol, and Totect include a royalty expense as part of the period costs of the agreement.

(2) The sum of the individual amounts may not agree due to rounding.

(3) The line of credit payments represent the estimated unused line of credit payments and the amount due at maturity. The estimated interest on debt represents the interest on the principal outstanding on the line of credit. These amounts are based on the \$12 million line of credit assuming the current \$9.8 million balance outstanding on December 31, 2017 is consistently outstanding through maturity of July 2020. Interest and unused line of credit payments are due and payable quarterly in arrears.

(4) Represents minimum purchase obligations under our manufacturing agreements.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

During 2017, 2016 and 2015, we did not engage in any off-balance sheet arrangements.

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Recent Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") released in the form of an Accounting Standards Update ("ASU"), "Compensation - Stock Compensation: Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting." The ASU includes multiple provisions intended to simplify various aspects of the accounting for share-based payments. While aimed at reducing the cost and complexity of the accounting for share-based payments, the amendments are expected to broadly and significantly impact the net income, earnings per share ("EPS"), and the statement of cash flows. The ASU is effective for public companies in annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those years. Effective January 1, 2017, we adopted this standard using the required modified retrospective method for the impact on its Balance Sheet. The adoption impact on its Statement of Operations was completed on a prospective basis. The impact of the adoption is discussed in Note 12. Income Taxes.

In July 2015, the FASB issued amended guidance in the form of a FASB ASU, "Inventory: Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory." The amended guidance requires entities to measure inventory at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Net realizable value is defined as the estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. The requirement replaced the lower of cost or market evaluation. Accounting guidance is unchanged for inventory measured using last-in, first-out ("LIFO") or the retail method. The amendments in this update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016. Effective January 1, 2017, we adopted this standard on a prospective basis with no significant impact on the consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements - Not Yet Adopted

In November 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU"), "Statement of Cash Flows—Restricted Cash—a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force." This revised standard is an effort by the FASB to reduce existing diversity in practice by providing specific guidance on the presentation of restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows. The updated guidance requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents. As such, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included in the "beginning-of-period" and "end-of-period" total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. The effective date for this standard is for years beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted. We are evaluating the potential impact of this adoption on our condensed consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In August 2016, the FASB issued amended guidance in the form of a FASB ASU, "Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments." The core principle of the new guidance is to address eight specific cash flow issues with the objective of reducing the existing diversity in practice. The amendments in this update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017. The accounting guidance should be applied retrospectively and early adoption is permitted. We continue to evaluate the potential impact of this adoption on our condensed consolidated financial statements and disclosures, but currently we do not anticipate that adoption will have a material impact.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU "Financial Instruments-Credit Losses," which changes the impairment model for most financial assets and certain other instruments. For trade and other receivables, held-to-maturity debt securities, loans and other instruments, companies will be required to use a new forward-looking "expected loss" model that generally will result in the earlier recognition of allowances for losses. For available-for-sale debt securities with unrealized losses, companies will measure credit losses in a manner similar to what they do today, except that the losses will be recognized as allowances rather than as reductions in the amortized cost of the securities. Companies will have to disclose significantly more information, including information they use to track credit quality by year of origination for most financing receivables. Companies will apply the standard's provisions as a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is adopted. This standard is effective on January 1, 2020 with early adoption permitted. We are in the initial stage of evaluating the impact of this new standard on its trade and other receivables.

In February 2016, the FASB issued guidance in the form of a FASB ASU, "Leases." The new standard establishes a right-of-use (ROU) model that requires a lessee to record an ROU asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with terms longer than 12 months. Leases will be classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the income statement. A modified retrospective transition approach is required for lessees for capital and operating leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements, with certain optional practical expedients available. The new standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. We are evaluating our current lease agreements for the impact of our pending adoption of the new standard on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures. Our material operating leases include the lease of approximately 25,500 square feet of office space in Nashville, Tennessee for our corporate headquarters, with the lease expiring in October 2022. The CET lease, through April 2018, of approximately 14,200 square feet of office and wet laboratory space in Nashville, Tennessee is also included to operate the CET Life Sciences Center.

In May 2014, the FASB issued amended guidance in the form of a FASB ASU, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASC 606)". The core principle of the new guidance is to recognize revenues when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled for those goods or services. The new guidance defines a five-step process to achieve this core principle and, in doing so, additional judgments and estimates may be required within the revenue recognition process. The new standard will replace most of the existing revenue recognition standards in U.S. GAAP when it becomes effective. In July 2015, the FASB issued a one-year deferral of the adoption date, which extended the effective date for us to January 1, 2018 at which point we will adopt the standard. The new standard can be applied retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of the change recognized at the date of the initial application ("modified retrospective"). The ASU also includes a cohesive set of quantitative and qualitative disclosure requirements about the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from the entity's contracts with customers.

We have evaluated our revenue sources and individual components of the revenue process as well as determined if there are any potential differences in the timing and/or amounts of revenue recognized under the ASU. We have finalized how the adoption of the ASU will impact our consolidated financial statements and disclosures. Cumberland is adopting ASC 606 using the modified retrospective method. Based on the results of our evaluation, we have determined that the adoption of the ASU will not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements. We are currently applying the standard in our current practices. Additionally, we continue to monitor modifications, clarifications and interpretations issued by the FASB that may impact current conclusions.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to market risk related to changes in interest rates on our cash on deposit in highly-liquid money market accounts and revolving credit facility. We do not utilize derivative financial instruments or other market risk-sensitive instruments to manage exposure to interest rate changes. The main objective of our cash investment activities is to preserve principal while maximizing interest income through low-risk investments. Our investment policy focuses on principal preservation and liquidity.

We believe that our interest rate risk related to our cash and cash equivalents is not material. The risk related to interest rates for these accounts would produce less income than expected if market interest rates fall. Based on current interest rates, we do not believe we are exposed to significant downside risk related to a change in interest on our money market accounts. Based on the \$4.7 million in marketable securities outstanding at December 31, 2017, a 1% decrease in the fair value of the securities would result in a reduction in pretax net income of \$0.1 million.

Based on current interest rates, we do not believe we are exposed to significant downside risk related to change in interest on our investment accounts.

The interest rate risk related to borrowings under our line of credit is based on LIBOR plus an interest rate spread. There is no LIBOR minimum and the LIBOR pricing provides for an interest rate spread of 1.75% to 2.75% (representing an interest rate of 3.3% at December 31, 2017). As of December 31, 2017, we had \$9.8 million in borrowings outstanding under our revolving line of credit.

Exchange Rate Risk

While we operate primarily in the U.S., we are exposed to foreign currency risk. A portion of our research and development is performed abroad.

Currently, we do not utilize financial instruments to hedge exposure to foreign currency fluctuations. We believe our exposure to foreign currency fluctuation is minimal as our purchases in foreign currency have a maximum exposure of 90 days based on invoice terms with a portion of the exposure being limited to 30 days based on the due date of the invoice. Foreign currency exchange losses were immaterial for 2017, 2016 and 2015. Neither a five percent increase nor decrease from current exchange rates would have had a material effect on our operating results or financial condition.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

See consolidated financial statements, including the reports of the independent registered public accounting firm, starting on page F-1, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

As disclosed in the Company's current report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 16, 2017, on March 16, 2017, the Audit Committee did not retain KPMG LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. In addition, on March 16, 2017, the Audit Committee selected BDO USA, LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2017. Based on that evaluation, they have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2017 to ensure that material information relating to us and our consolidated subsidiaries is made known to officers within these entities in order to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's report on internal control over financial reporting is included on page F-1 of this annual report on Form 10-K, and incorporated herein by reference.

During our fourth quarter of 2017, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f)).

Item 9B. Other Information.

Board of Directors Appointments

On January 16, 2017, Cumberland announced the addition of Kenneth J. Krogulski, CFA to its Board of Directors. Kenneth is the President and Chief Executive Officer of Berkshire Asset Management LLC ("Berkshire"). He is also the Chief Investment Officer of Berkshire, a 30-year-old independent SEC registered investment advisory firm with over \$1.5 billion under management. Kenneth's appointment to Cumberland's Board was effective January 18, 2017.

Kenneth has over 37 years' experience in security analysis and portfolio management. He began his career in finance at First Eastern Bank (now PNC Financial) as an investment analysis and portfolio manager. He then served as senior portfolio manager in First Eastern's trust department. Mr. Krogulski then joined Berkshire and later led a management buy-out acquiring the company from Legg Mason. Under his leadership, Berkshire's assets under supervision have grown from \$600 million in 2006 and are now over \$1.5 billion.

PART III

The information called for by Part III of Form 10-K (Item 10 – Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance, Item 11 – Executive Compensation, Item 12 – Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters, Item 13 – Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence, Item 14 – Principal Accounting Fees and Services), is incorporated by reference from our proxy statement related to our 2018 annual meeting of shareholders, which is expected to be filed with the SEC on or around March 14, 2018.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Documents filed as part of this report:

(1) Financial Statements

Page Number

[Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting](#) [F-1](#)

[Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Consolidated Financial Statements](#) [F-2](#)

[Consolidated Balance Sheets](#) [F-4](#)

[Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income \(Loss\)](#) [F-5](#)

[Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows](#) [F-6](#)

[Consolidated Statements of Equity](#) [F-8](#)

[Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements](#) [F-9](#)

(2) Financial Statement Schedule

[Valuation and Qualifying Accounts](#) [F-37](#)

(b) Exhibits

**Exhibit
Number****Description**

-
- | | |
|---------|--|
| 3.1 | <u>Third Amended and Restated Charter of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Amendment No. 19 of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-142535) as filed with the SEC on July 17, 2009</u> |
| 3.2 | <u>Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Amendment No. 19 of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-142535) as filed with the SEC on July 17, 2009</u> |
| 4.1 | <u>Specimen Common Stock Certificate of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Amendment No. 5 of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-142535) as filed with the SEC on August 6, 2007</u> |
| 4.2 | <u>Preferred Stock Terms, Rights, and Provisions, incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Registrant's Registration Statement Form S-3 (File No. 333-221402) as filed with the SEC on December 19, 2017</u> |
| 4.3 | <u>Form of Senior Indenture, incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Registrant's Registration Statement Form S-3 (File No. 333-221402) as filed with the SEC on November 7, 2017</u> |
| 4.4 | <u>Form of Subordinated Indenture, incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Registrant's Registration Statement Form S-3 (File No. 333-221402) as filed with the SEC on November 7, 2017</u> |
| 4.5# | <u>Form of Option Agreement under 1999 Stock Option Plan of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-142535) as filed with the SEC on May 1, 2007</u> |
| 4.6.1# | <u>Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on March 12, 2013</u> |
| 4.6.2# | <u>Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on March 12, 2013</u> |
| 4.7# | <u>Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2007 Directors' Compensation Plan of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on March 12, 2013</u> |
| 4.8 | <u>Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., issued to Bank of America, N.A. on July 22, 2009, incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on March 19, 2010</u> |
| 4.9 | <u>Form of Senior Indenture, incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Registrant's Registration Statement Form S-3 (File No. 333-184091) as filed with the SEC on September 25, 2012.</u> |
| 4.10 | <u>Form of Subordinated Indenture, incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Registrant's Registration Statement Form S-3 (File No. 333-184091) as filed with the SEC on September 25, 2012</u> |
| 10.7† | <u>Exclusive Distribution Agreement, effective as of July 1, 2010, by and between Cardinal Health 105, Inc. and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on August 13, 2010</u> |
| 10.7.1† | <u>First Amendment to Exclusive Distribution Agreement, dated March 31, 2013, by and between Cardinal Health 105, Inc. and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit of the Registrant's Current Report of Form 8-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on June 3, 2013</u> |

- 10.10† [License Agreement, dated May 28, 1999, by and between Vanderbilt University and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Amendment No. 3 of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-142535\) as filed with the SEC on July 11, 2007](#)
- 10.11# [Employment Agreement dated March 9, 2018, effective as of January 1, 2018, by and between A.J. Kazimi and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.](#)
- 10.12# [Employment Agreement dated March 9, 2018, effective as of January 1, 2018, by and between Martin E. Cernal and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.](#)
- 10.13# [Employment Agreement dated March 9, 2018, effective as of January 1, 2018, by and between Leo B. Pavliv and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.](#)
- 10.14# [Employment Agreement dated March 9, 2018, effective as of January 1, 2018, by and between Michael P. Bonner and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.](#)
- 10.15# [Employment Agreement dated March 9, 2018, effective as of January 1, 2018, by and between James L. Herman and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.](#)
- 10.17# [1999 Stock Option Plan of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-142535\) as filed with the SEC on May 1, 2007](#)
- 10.18# [Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Appendix A of the Registrant's Schedule 14A as filed with the SEC on March 12, 2012 and approved by the Registrant's shareholders on April 17, 2012](#)
- 10.19# [Amended and Restated 2007 Directors' Incentive Plan of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Appendix B of the Registrant's Schedule 14A as filed with the SEC on March 12, 2012 and approved by the Registrant's shareholders on April 17, 2012](#)
- 10.20 [Form of Indemnification Agreement between Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and all members of its Board of Directors, incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-142535\) as filed with the SEC on May 1, 2007](#)
- 10.21† [Lease Agreement, dated September 10, 2005, by and between Nashville Hines Development, LLC and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Amendment No. 3 of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-142535\) as filed with the SEC on July 11, 2007](#)
- 10.21.1† [First Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, dated April 25, 2008, by and between 2525 West End, LLC \(successor in interest to Nashville Hines Development LLC\) and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Amendment No. 10 of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-142535\) as filed with the SEC on May 21, 2008](#)
- 10.21.2† [Second Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, dated March 2, 2010, by and between 2525 West End, LLC \(successor in interest to Nashville Hines Development LLC\) and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-33637\) as filed with the SEC on May 17, 2010](#)
- 10.21.3† [Third Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, dated September 29, 2015, by and between 2525 West End, LLC \(successor in interest to Nashville Hines Development LLC\) and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-33637\) as filed with the SEC on November 6, 2015](#)
- 10.23† [Amended and Restated Lease Agreement, dated November 11, 2004, by and between The Gateway to Nashville LLC and Cumberland Emerging Technologies, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-142535\) as filed with the SEC on May 1, 2007](#)

Exhibit Number	Description
10.24	<u>First Amendment to Amended and Restated Lease Agreement, dated August 23, 2005, by and between The Gateway to Nashville LLC and Cumberland Emerging Technologies, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-142535) as filed with the SEC on May 1, 2007</u>
10.24.1	<u>Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Lease Agreement, dated January 9, 2006, by and between The Gateway to Nashville LLC and Cumberland Emerging Technologies, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to Amendment No. 10 of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-142535) as filed with the SEC on May 21, 2008</u>
10.24.2†	<u>Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Lease Agreement, dated July 3, 2012, by and between The Gateway to Nashville LLC and Cumberland Emerging Technologies, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on August 9, 2012</u>
10.25†	<u>License and Supply Agreement, dated November 16, 2015, by and between Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Gastro-Entero Logic, LLC incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on March 14, 2016</u>
10.28†	<u>Asset Purchase and Royalty Agreement for Kristalose dated November 15, 2011 by and between Mylan Inc. and Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on November 22, 2011</u>
10.30#	<u>Supplemental Executive Retirement and Savings Plan, incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on May 24, 2012</u>
10.31†	<u>Settlement Agreement, dated November 9, 2012, by and between Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., Paddock Laboratories, LLC and Perrigo Company incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on March 12, 2013</u>
10.32†	<u>License and Supply Agreement, dated November 9, 2012, by and between Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., Paddock Laboratories, LLC and Perrigo Company incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on March 12, 2013</u>
10.33	<u>Revolving Credit Loan Agreement, dated June 26, 2014, by and between Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and SunTrust Bank incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on August 8, 2014</u>
10.33.1	<u>First Amendment to Revolving Credit Loan Agreement, dated July 29, 2016, by and between Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and SunTrust Bank incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on November 3, 2016</u>
10.33.2	<u>Waiver and Second Amendment to Revolving Credit Loan Agreement, dated October 28, 2016, by and between Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and SunTrust Bank incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on March 13, 2017</u>
10.34	<u>Revolving Credit Loan Agreement, dated July 31, 2017, by and between Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Pinnacle Bank incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33637) as filed with the SEC on November 8, 2017</u>

Exhibit Number	Description
21	<u>Subsidiaries of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc., incorporated herein by reference to the corresponding exhibit to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-142535) as filed with the SEC on May 1, 2007</u>
23.1	<u>Consent of KPMG LLP</u>
23.2	<u>Consent of BDO USA, LLP</u>
31.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
31.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
32.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
#	Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan.
†	Confidential treatment has been granted for portions of this exhibit. These portions have been omitted from the Registration Statement and submitted separately to the Securities and Exchange Commission.
††	Confidential treatment has been requested for portions of this exhibit. These portions have been omitted from the Registration Statement and submitted separately to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Registrants may voluntarily include a summary of information required by Form 10-K under this Item 16. The Company has elected not to include such summary information.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on March 9, 2018 .

Cumberland Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

/s/ A. J. Kazimi

By: A. J. Kazimi

Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<i>/s/ A. J. Kazimi</i> A. J. Kazimi	Chairman and CEO <i>(Principal Executive Officer and Director)</i>	March 9, 2018
<i>/s/ Michael P. Bonner</i> Michael P. Bonner	Senior Director and CFO <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>	March 9, 2018
<i>/s/ Martin E. Cearnal</i> Martin E. Cearnal	Director	March 9, 2018
<i>/s/ Gordon R. Bernard</i> Gordon R. Bernard	Director	March 9, 2018
<i>/s/ Jonathan I. Griggs</i> Jonathan I. Griggs	Director	March 9, 2018
<i>/s/ James R. Jones</i> James R. Jones	Director	March 9, 2018
<i>/s/ Joey A. Jacobs</i> Joey A. Jacobs	Director	March 9, 2018
<i>/s/ Caroline R. Young</i> Caroline R. Young	Director	March 9, 2018
<i>/s/ Kenneth J. Krogulski</i> Kenneth J. Krogulski	Director	March 9, 2018

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

The management of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.'s internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to the Company's management and board of directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.'s management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017. In making this assessment, it used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)*.

Based on its assessment, management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2017, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria.

/s/ A. J. Kazimi

A. J. Kazimi
Chief Executive Officer
March 9, 2018

/s/ Michael Bonner

Michael Bonner
Chief Financial Officer
March 9, 2018

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Shareholders and Board of Directors
Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.
Nashville, Tennessee

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2017, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), equity, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes and financial statement schedule as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017 listed in the accompanying index (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2017, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

Nashville, Tennessee
March 9, 2018

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors

Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2016. In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, we have also audited the financial statement Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2016. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth herein.

/s/ KPMG LLP
Nashville, Tennessee
March 10, 2017

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Balance Sheets

December 31, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 45,412,868	\$ 34,510,330
Marketable securities	4,672,476	15,622,111
Accounts receivable, net of allowances	8,395,112	7,330,127
Inventories, net	6,737,848	5,371,729
Prepaid and other current assets	3,466,541	2,710,967
Total current assets	68,684,845	65,545,264
Property and equipment, net	528,882	464,454
Intangible assets, net	21,444,545	22,154,176
Deferred tax assets, net	87,210	3,119,930
Other assets	2,486,830	2,120,742
Total assets	\$ 93,232,312	\$ 93,404,566
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 8,979,929	\$ 8,036,611
Other current liabilities	8,714,814	6,755,652
Total current liabilities	17,694,743	14,792,263
Revolving line of credit	9,800,000	4,100,000
Other long-term liabilities	1,815,968	1,391,484
Total liabilities	29,310,711	20,283,747
Commitments and contingencies		
Equity:		
Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock – no par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 15,723,075 and 16,074,176 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively	52,410,941	54,643,268
Retained earnings	11,709,222	18,604,931
Total shareholders' equity	64,120,163	73,248,199
Noncontrolling interests	(198,562)	(127,380)
Total equity	63,921,601	73,120,819
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 93,232,312	\$ 93,404,566

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Revenues:			
Net product revenue	\$ 40,376,563	\$ 32,478,185	\$ 33,013,184
Other revenue	773,568	547,375	505,867
Net revenues	<u>41,150,131</u>	<u>33,025,560</u>	<u>33,519,051</u>
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of products sold	7,370,585	5,958,660	4,968,170
Selling and marketing	21,492,937	14,553,481	13,994,768
Research and development	3,901,365	3,190,700	3,847,651
General and administrative	10,030,370	8,561,811	7,607,588
Amortization	2,436,222	2,194,039	1,989,264
Total costs and expenses	<u>45,231,479</u>	<u>34,458,691</u>	<u>32,407,441</u>
Operating income (loss)	(4,081,348)	(1,433,131)	1,111,610
Interest income	299,326	204,661	209,183
Interest expense	(92,904)	(106,392)	(73,856)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(3,874,926)	(1,334,862)	1,246,937
Income tax (expense) benefit	(4,174,889)	330,924	(575,829)
Net income (loss)	<u>(8,049,815)</u>	<u>(1,003,938)</u>	<u>671,108</u>
Net loss at subsidiary attributable to noncontrolling interests	71,182	59,255	60,243
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ (7,978,633)</u>	<u>\$ (944,683)</u>	<u>\$ 731,351</u>
Earnings (loss) per share attributable to common shareholders:			
Basic	\$ (0.50)	\$ (0.06)	\$ 0.04
Diluted	\$ (0.50)	\$ (0.06)	\$ 0.04
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	15,911,577	16,236,525	16,715,970
Diluted	15,911,577	16,236,525	17,094,754
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$ (7,978,633)	\$ (944,683)	\$ 731,351
Net loss at subsidiary attributable to noncontrolling interests	71,182	59,255	60,243
Total comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ (8,049,815)</u>	<u>\$ (1,003,938)</u>	<u>\$ 671,108</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015

	2017	2016	2015
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ (8,049,815)	\$ (1,003,938)	\$ 671,108
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization expense	2,647,753	2,396,908	2,246,809
Deferred tax expense	4,206,753	619,580	490,227
Share-based compensation	1,115,063	852,102	622,503
Share-based compensation (foundation contribution)	372,500	—	—
Excess tax (benefit) expense derived from exercise of stock options	(91,109)	1,026,413	(90,982)
Noncash interest expense	77,911	84,539	46,422
Noncash investment gains	(52,012)	(74,015)	(77,155)
Net changes in assets and liabilities affecting operating activities:			
Accounts receivable	(1,064,985)	(1,253,007)	(572,392)
Inventories	(1,366,118)	(1,101,586)	1,330,176
Prepaid, other current assets and other assets	(1,074,369)	(1,556,282)	(263,084)
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	2,307,617	191,901	1,475,964
Other long-term liabilities	413,097	386,863	(2,731)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(557,714)</u>	<u>569,478</u>	<u>5,876,865</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Additions to property and equipment	(275,960)	(130,872)	(142,965)
Additions to intangible assets	(1,213,110)	(2,000,226)	(2,556,465)
Proceeds from sale of marketable securities	13,381,061	4,489,111	7,883,171
Purchases of marketable securities	(2,379,414)	(5,473,092)	(7,528,713)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>9,512,577</u>	<u>(3,115,079)</u>	<u>(2,344,972)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Borrowings on line of credit	24,500,000	2,400,000	1,700,000
Repayments on line of credit	(18,800,000)	—	—
Repurchase of common shares	(3,724,375)	(2,520,715)	(5,338,967)
Payments of deferred equity offering costs	(27,950)	—	—
Cash settlement of contingent consideration	—	—	(1,668,252)
Exercise of stock options	—	—	21,366
Excess tax (expense) benefit derived from exercise of stock options	—	(1,026,413)	90,982
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>1,947,675</u>	<u>(1,147,128)</u>	<u>(5,194,871)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>10,902,538</u>	<u>(3,692,729)</u>	<u>(1,662,978)</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	34,510,330	38,203,059	39,866,037
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 45,412,868</u>	<u>\$ 34,510,330</u>	<u>\$ 38,203,059</u>
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Net cash paid (refunded) during the year for:			
Interest	\$ 14,993	\$ 21,853	\$ 27,434
Income taxes	18,000	(8,359)	52,238
Noncash investing and financing activities:			
Change in unpaid invoices for purchases of intangibles	\$ (513,481)	\$ (1,179,394)	\$ 967,146
Deferred offering costs included in accounts payable and other accrued expenses	97,254	—	—

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Equity

Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015

	Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. Shareholders				
	Common stock		Retained earnings	Non-controlling interest	Total equity
	Shares	Amount			
Balance, December 31, 2014	17,118,993	\$ 61,942,410	\$ 18,818,263	\$ (7,882)	\$ 80,752,791
Net income (loss)	—	—	731,351	(60,243)	671,108
Share-based compensation	86,102	622,503	—	—	622,503
Exercise of options and related tax benefit	3,409	112,348	—	—	112,348
Repurchase of common shares	(829,003)	(5,338,967)	—	—	(5,338,967)
Balance, December 31, 2015	16,379,501	57,338,294	19,549,614	(68,125)	76,819,783
Net income (loss)	—	—	(944,683)	(59,255)	(1,003,938)
Share-based compensation	223,987	852,102	—	—	852,102
Exercise of options and related tax benefit	—	(1,026,413)	—	—	(1,026,413)
Repurchase of common shares	(529,312)	(2,520,715)	—	—	(2,520,715)
Balance, December 31, 2016	16,074,176	54,643,268	18,604,931	(127,380)	73,120,819
Net income (loss)	—	—	(7,978,633)	(71,182)	(8,049,815)
Cumulative effect from change in accounting principle (Note 12)	—	—	1,082,924	—	1,082,924
Share-based compensation	146,275	1,115,063	—	—	1,115,063
Charitable contribution of shares	50,000	372,500	—	—	372,500
Repurchase of common shares	(547,376)	(3,719,890)	—	—	(3,719,890)
Balance, December 31, 2017	15,723,075	\$ 52,410,941	\$ 11,709,222	\$ (198,562)	\$ 63,921,601

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(1) Organization

Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and its subsidiaries ("Cumberland," the "Company," or as used in the context "our" or "we") is a specialty pharmaceutical company focused on the acquisition, development and commercialization of branded prescription products. The Company's primary target markets are hospital acute care, gastroenterology, and oncology supportive care. These medical specialties are characterized by relatively concentrated prescriber bases that the Company believes can be penetrated effectively by small, targeted sales forces. Cumberland is dedicated to providing innovative products that improve quality of care for patients and address unmet or poorly met medical needs.

Cumberland focuses its resources on maximizing the commercial potential of its products, as well as developing new product candidates, and has both internal development and commercial capabilities. The Company's products are manufactured by third parties, which are overseen by Cumberland's quality control and manufacturing professionals. The Company works closely with its third-party distribution partner to make its products available in the United States.

In order to build a pipeline of early-stage product candidates, the Company formed a subsidiary, Cumberland Emerging Technologies, Inc. ("CET"), which teams with universities and other research organizations to help advance scientific discoveries from the laboratory to the marketplace. The Company's ownership in CET is 80%. In 2014, the Company organized equity financing to recapitalize and strengthen the financial position of CET. This financing included an investment of approximately \$1.0 million from Gloria Pharmaceuticals Co., Ltd. ("Gloria"). As a result, Gloria received shares in CET and joined the CET ownership group. As noted above, the ownership interests of CET includes Gloria and Cumberland, while the remaining interest is owned by Vanderbilt University and the Tennessee Technology Development Corporation. The operating results of CET allocated to noncontrolling interests in the consolidated statements of operations were approximately \$ 71,182 , \$ 59,255 and \$ 60,243 for the years ended December 31, 2017 , 2016 and 2015 , respectively.

Effective January 1, 2007, the Company formed a wholly-owned subsidiary, Cumberland Pharma Sales Corp. ("CPSC"). CPSC is the subsidiary that employs the Company's hospital and field sales force personnel.

(2) Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements of the Company are stated in U.S. dollars and are prepared using U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. These financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly and majority-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions and accounts have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management of the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from those estimates under different assumptions and conditions. The Company's most significant estimates include: (1) its allowances for chargebacks and accruals for rebates and product returns and (2) the allowances for obsolescent or unmarketable inventory.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Segment Reporting

The Company has one operating segment which is specialty pharmaceutical products. Management has chosen to organize the Company based on the type of products sold. Operating segments are identified as components of an enterprise about which separate discrete financial information is evaluated by the chief operating decision maker, or decision-making group, in making decisions regarding resource allocation and assessing performance. The Company, which uses consolidated financial information in determining how to allocate resources and assess performance, evaluated that our specialty pharmaceutical products compete in similar economic markets and similar circumstances. Substantially all of the Company's assets are located in the United States. Total revenues are primarily attributable to U.S. customers. Net revenues from customers outside the United States were approximately \$ 1.6 million , \$ 2.0 million and \$ 0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 , 2016 and 2015 , respectively.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value of financial assets and liabilities is the price the Company would receive to sell an asset or pay to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction with a market participant at the measurement date. The Company's fair value measurements follow the appropriate rules as well as the fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the information used to develop the measurements. It applies whenever other guidance requires (or permits) assets or liabilities to be measured at fair value and gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements).

A summary of the fair value hierarchy that prioritizes observable and unobservable inputs used to measure fair value into three broad levels is described below:

- Level 1 - Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.
- Level 2 - Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.
- Level 3 - Significant inputs to the valuation model are unobservable.

We maintain policies and procedures to value instruments using the best and most relevant data available. The following section describes the valuation methodologies we use to measure different financial instruments at fair value on a recurring basis.

The Company's financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, accounts receivable, accounts payable, accrued liabilities, and a revolving line of credit. The carrying values for cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate their fair values due to their short-term nature. The revolving line of credit has a variable interest rate, which approximates the current market rate.

The Company's fair values of marketable securities are determined based on valuations provided by a third-party pricing service, as derived from such services' pricing models, and are considered either Level 1 or Level 2 measurements, depending on the nature of the investment. The Company has no marketable securities in which the fair value is determined based on Level 3. The level of management judgment required in evaluating fair value for Level 1 investments is minimal. Similarly, there is little subjectivity or judgment required for Level 2 investments valued using valuation models that are standard across the industry and whose parameter inputs are quoted in active markets. Inputs to the models may include, but are not limited to, reported trades, executable bid and ask prices, broker/dealer quotations, prices or yields of securities with similar characteristics, benchmark curves or information pertaining to the issuer, as well as industry and economic events. Based on the information available, the Company

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

believes that the valuations provided by the third-party pricing service, as derived from such services' pricing models, are representative of prices that would be received to sell the assets at the measurement date (exit prices).

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, cash equivalents consist primarily of money market funds.

Marketable Securities

The Company invests in marketable debt securities in order to maximize its return on cash. Marketable securities primarily consist of U.S. Treasury notes and bonds, U.S. Government Agency notes. At the time of purchase, the Company classifies marketable securities as either trading securities or available-for-sale securities, depending on the intent at that time. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, marketable securities were comprised solely of trading securities. Trading securities are carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses recognized as a component of interest income in the consolidated statements of operations.

Accounts Receivable

Trade accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount. The Company records allowances for amounts that could become uncollectible in the future based on historical experience, including amounts related to chargebacks, cash discounts and credits for damaged product. The Company reviews each customer balance to assess collectibility.

The majority of the Company's products are distributed through independent pharmaceutical wholesalers. Net product revenues and accounts receivable take into account the sale of the product at the wholesale acquisition cost, and accruals are recorded to reflect the difference between the wholesale acquisition cost and the estimated average end-user contract price. These accruals are calculated on a product-specific basis and are based on the estimated number of outstanding units sold to wholesalers that will ultimately be sold to end-users. When the wholesaler sells the product to the end-user at the agreed upon end-user contract price, the wholesaler charges the Company for the difference between the wholesale acquisition price and the end-user contract price and this is offset against the initial accrual balance.

Cash discounts are reductions to invoiced amounts offered to customers for payment within a specified period of time from the date of the invoice.

At the time a transaction is recognized as a sale, the Company records a reduction in revenues for estimates of damaged and expired products in the shipment that are expected to be returned. The Company's estimate of the allowance for damaged and expired product is based upon historical experience of claims made its damaged product.

Inventories

The Company works closely with third parties to manufacture and package finished goods for sale. Based on the customer relationship with the manufacturer or packager, the Company will either take title to finished goods at the time of shipment or at the time of arrival from the manufacturer. The Company then warehouses such goods until distribution and sale. As discussed below, effective January 1, 2017, inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value with cost determined using the first-in, first-out method.

The Company continually evaluates inventories for potential losses due to expired, short-dated or slow-moving inventory by comparing sales history and sales projections to the inventory on hand. When evidence indicates the carrying value of a product may not be recoverable, a charge is recorded to reduce the inventory to its current net realizable value.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Prepaid and Other Current Assets

Prepaid and other current assets consist of deferred offering costs, prepaid insurance premiums, prepaid consulting services, deposits and annual fees paid to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"). The Company expenses all prepaid and other current asset amounts as used or over the period of benefit primarily on a straight-line basis, as applicable.

Deferred offering costs are expenses directly related to the Form S-3 or Shelf Registration filed with the SEC on November 11, 2017 and declared effective on January 16, 2018. These costs consist of legal, accounting, printing, and filing fees that the Company has capitalized. Deferred costs associated with the Shelf Registration will be reclassified to additional paid in capital on a pro-rata basis as the Company completes sales of shares offerings under the Shelf Registration, with any remaining deferred offering costs to be charged to the results of operations at the end of the three-year life of the Shelf Registration. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company has not expensed any deferred offering costs associated with the Shelf Registration.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment, including leasehold improvements, are stated at cost. Depreciation is recognized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the initial lease term plus renewal options, if reasonably assured, or the remaining useful life of the asset. Upon retirement or disposal of assets, any gain or loss is reflected as a component of operating income (loss) in the consolidated statement of operations. Improvements that extend an asset's useful life are capitalized. Repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

Intangible Assets

The Company's intangible assets consist of capitalized costs related to product and license rights, patents and trademarks.

The cost of acquiring product and license rights are capitalized at fair value at the date of acquisition for products that are approved by the FDA for commercial use. These costs are amortized ratably over the estimated economic life of the product. The economic life is estimated based upon the term of the license agreement, patent life or market exclusivity of the product and based on management's assessment of future sales and profitability of the product. This estimate is evaluated on a regular basis during the amortization period and adjusted if appropriate. If there are any changes made to the useful life of the product and license rights, the costs associated with such a change, if any, will be capitalized and amortized over the revised useful life.

Capitalized patent costs consist of outside legal costs associated with obtaining and protecting patents on products that have been approved for marketing by the FDA. If it becomes probable that a patent will not be issued or a patent has been declared invalid, related costs associated with the patent application are expensed at the time such determination is made. All costs associated with obtaining patents for products that have not been approved for marketing by the FDA are expensed as incurred.

Amortization expense is recognized ratably over the following periods:

Product rights	Estimated economic life
License rights	Term of license agreement
Patents	Life of patent

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, such as property and equipment and intangible assets subject to amortization, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

recoverable. If events or circumstances arise that require a long-lived asset to be tested for potential impairment, the Company first compares undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset to its carrying value. If the carrying amount of the long-lived asset is not recoverable on an undiscounted cash flow basis, an impairment charge is recognized to the extent that the carrying value exceeds the fair value. Fair value is determined through various valuation techniques including quoted market prices, third-party independent appraisals and discounted cash flow models. The Company recorded no impairment charges during 2017, 2016 and 2015.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is realizable and earned when all of the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; the seller's price to the buyer is fixed and determinable; and collectibility of the related receivable is reasonably assured. Delivery is considered to have occurred upon either shipment of the product or arrival at its destination, depending upon the shipping terms of the transaction.

Product Revenues

The Company's net product revenue reflects the reduction from gross product revenue for estimated allowances for chargebacks, discounts and damaged goods, and reflects sales related accruals for rebates, coupons, product returns, and certain administrative and service fees.

As discussed in accounts receivable, the allowances against accounts receivable for chargebacks, discounts, expired and damaged goods are determined on a product-by-product basis, and established by management as the Company's best estimate at the time of sale based on each product's historical experience adjusted to reflect known changes in the factors that impact such allowances. These allowances are established based on the contractual terms with direct and indirect customers and analyses of historical levels of chargebacks, discounts and credits claimed for damaged and expired product.

Other organizations, such as managed care providers, pharmacy benefit management companies and government agencies, may receive rebates from the Company based on either negotiated contracts to carry the Company's products or reimbursements for filled prescriptions. These entities are considered indirect customers of the Company. In addition, the Company may provide rebates to end-user customers. In conjunction with recognizing a sale to a wholesaler, sales revenues are reduced and accrued liabilities are increased by the Company's estimate of the rebate that may be claimed.

Consistent with industry practice, the Company maintains a return policy that allows customers to return product within a specified period prior to and subsequent to the expiration date. The Company's estimate of the provision for returns is based upon historical experience. Any changes in the assumptions used to estimate the provision for returns are recognized in the period those assumptions are changed.

The Company has agreements with certain key wholesalers that include a fee for service costs. These costs are netted against product revenues.

Other Revenues

Other revenues primarily consist of income from grant funding programs, licensing agreements, leases and contract services. Revenue related to grants is recognized when all conditions related to such grants have been met. All other revenue is recognized when earned.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

The Company is a party to several licensing arrangements to register and commercialize the Company's products in markets outside the U.S. Under these licensing arrangements, the third-party licensee has access to the Company's FDA registration dossier. Licensing arrangements typically include an up-front payment for gaining access to the dossier file, royalties and milestone payments upon the achievement of specific sales levels. The amounts received for access to the FDA registration file are evaluated and based on the evaluation, the resulting revenue is either recognized upfront or recognized over the term of the arrangement. Royalties and milestones are recognized as revenue when earned. For substantive milestones, the Company uses the milestone method of recognizing revenue if it is commensurate with either the performance to achieve the milestone or the enhancement of the value of the delivered item, it relates solely to past performance and it is reasonable relative to other milestones.

Cost of Products Sold

Cost of products sold consists principally of the cost to acquire each unit of product sold, including in-bound freight expense. Cost of products sold also includes expenses associated with the reduction in the net realizable value of slow-moving or expired product.

Selling and Marketing Expense

Selling and marketing expense consists primarily of expenses relating to the advertising, promotion, distribution and sale of products, including royalty expense, salaries and related costs.

Distribution Costs

Distribution costs are expensed as incurred and are included as a component of selling and marketing expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. Distribution costs were as follows for the years ended December 31:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Distribution costs	\$ 621,142	\$ 703,353	\$ 839,450

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and are included as a component of selling and marketing expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. Advertising costs were as follows for the years ended December 31:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Advertising costs	\$ 2,589,185	\$ 2,626,238	\$ 2,576,070

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed in the period incurred. Research and development costs are comprised mainly of clinical trial expenses, salaries, wages and other related costs such as materials and supplies. Research and development expense includes activities performed by third-party providers participating in the Company's clinical studies. The Company accounts for these costs based on estimates of work performed, patients enrolled or fixed fees for services over the period of time the clinical trials are performed.

Income Taxes

The Company provides for deferred taxes using the asset and liability approach. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to operating loss and tax credit carryforwards, as well as differences between the carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. The Company's principal differences are related to the timing of deductibility of certain items,

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

such as inventory, depreciation, amortization and share-based compensation. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted statutory tax rates that are expected to apply to taxable income in the years such temporary differences are anticipated to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period of enactment. The Company only recognizes income tax benefits associated with an income tax position in which it is “more likely than not” that the position would be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of existing temporary differences, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment.

The Company’s accounting policy with respect to interest and penalties arising from income tax settlements is to recognize them as part of the provision for income taxes.

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Total comprehensive income (loss) was comprised solely of net income (loss) for all periods presented.

Earnings (Loss) per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding. Except where the result would be antidilutive to income from continuing operations, diluted earnings per share is calculated by assuming the vesting of unvested restricted stock and the exercise of stock options and warrants and unrecognized compensation costs.

Share-Based Payments

The Company recognizes compensation cost for all share-based payments issued, modified, repurchased or canceled. Depending on the nature of the vesting provisions, restricted stock awards are measured using either the fair value on the grant date or the fair value of common stock on the date the vesting provisions lapse. Prior to the lapse for those equity grants not valued on the grant date, the fair value is measured on the last day of the reporting period.

Collaborative Agreements

The Company is a party to several collaborative arrangements with certain research institutions to identify and pursue promising pre-clinical pharmaceutical product candidates. The Company has determined these collaborative agreements do not meet the criteria for accounting under Accounting Standards Codification 808, Collaborative Agreements. The agreements do not specifically designate each party's rights and obligations to each other under the collaborative arrangements. Except for patent defense costs, expenses incurred by one party are not required to be reimbursed by the other party. The funding for these programs is generally provided through private sector investments or federal Small Business Administration ("SBIR/STTR") grant programs. Expenses incurred under these collaborative agreements are included in research and development expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. Funding received from private sector investments and grants are recorded as net revenues in the consolidated statements of operations.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Recent Accounting Guidance

Recent Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") released in the form of an Accounting Standards Update ("ASU"), "Compensation - Stock Compensation: Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting." The ASU includes multiple provisions intended to simplify various aspects of the accounting for share-based payments. While aimed at reducing the cost and complexity of the accounting for share-based payments, the amendments are expected to broadly and significantly impact the net income, earnings per share ("EPS"), and the statement of cash flows. The ASU is effective for public companies in annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those years. Effective January 1, 2017, the Company adopted this standard using the required modified retrospective method for the impact on its Balance Sheet. The adoption impact on its Statement of Operations was completed on a prospective basis. The impact of the adoption is discussed in Note 12. Income Taxes.

In July 2015, the FASB issued amended guidance in the form of a FASB ASU, "Inventory: Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory." The amended guidance requires entities to measure inventory at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Net realizable value is defined as the estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. The requirement replaced the lower of cost or market evaluation. Accounting guidance is unchanged for inventory measured using last-in, first-out ("LIFO") or the retail method. The amendments in this update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016. Effective January 1, 2017, the Company adopted this standard on a prospective basis with no significant impact to Cumberland's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements - Not Yet Adopted

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU, "Statement of Cash Flows-Restricted Cash-a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force." This revised standard is an effort by the FASB to reduce existing diversity in practice by providing specific guidance on the presentation of restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows. The updated guidance requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents. As such, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included in the "beginning-of-period" and "end-of-period" total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. The effective date for this standard is for years beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted. The Company is evaluating the potential impact of this adoption on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In August 2016, the FASB issued amended guidance in the form of a FASB ASU, "Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments." The core principle of the new guidance is to address eight specific cash flow issues with the objective of reducing the existing diversity in practice. The amendments in this update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017. The accounting guidance should be applied retrospectively and early adoption is permitted. The Company continues to evaluate the potential impact of this adoption on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures, but currently it does not anticipate that adoption will have a material impact.

In May 2014, the FASB issued amended guidance in the form of a FASB ASU, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASC 606)." The core principle of the new guidance is to recognize revenues when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled for those goods or services. The new guidance defines a five-step process to achieve this core principle and, in doing so, additional judgments and estimates may be required within the revenue recognition process. The new standard will replace most of the existing revenue recognition standards in U.S. GAAP when it becomes effective. In July 2015, the FASB issued a one-year deferral of the adoption date, which extended the effective date for the Company to January 1, 2018 at which point the Company will adopt the standard. The new standard

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

can be applied retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of the change recognized at the date of the initial application ("modified retrospective"). The ASU also includes a cohesive set of quantitative and qualitative disclosure requirements about the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from the entity's contracts with customers.

The Company has evaluated its revenue sources and individual components of the revenue process as well as determined if there are any potential differences in the timing and/or amounts of revenue recognized under the ASU. The Company has finalized how the adoption of the ASU will impact its consolidated financial statements and disclosures. Cumberland is adopting ASC 606 using the modified retrospective method. Based on the results of our evaluation, the Company has determined that the adoption of the ASU will not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements. The Company is currently applying the standard in its current practices. Additionally, the Company continues to monitor modifications, clarifications and interpretations issued by the FASB that may impact current conclusions.

In February 2016, the FASB issued guidance in the form of a FASB ASU, "Leases." The new standard establishes a right-of-use (ROU) model that requires a lessee to record an ROU asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with terms longer than 12 months. Leases will be classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the income statement. A modified retrospective transition approach is required for lessees for capital and operating leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements, with certain optional practical expedients available. The new standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is evaluating its current lease agreements for the impact of its pending adoption of the new standard on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures. The Company's significant operating leases include the lease of approximately 25,500 square feet of office space in Nashville, Tennessee for its corporate headquarters. This lease currently expires in October 2022. The operating leases also include the Cumberland Emerging Technologies lease of approximately 14,200 square feet of office and wet laboratory space in Nashville, Tennessee in which it operates the CET Life Sciences Center. This lease currently expires in April 2023.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU, "Financial Instruments-Credit Losses," which changes the impairment model for most financial assets and certain other instruments. For trade and other receivables, held-to-maturity debt securities, loans and other instruments, companies will be required to use a new forward-looking "expected loss" model that generally will result in the earlier recognition of allowances for losses. For available-for-sale debt securities with unrealized losses, companies will measure credit losses in a manner similar to what they do today, except that the losses will be recognized as allowances rather than as reductions in the amortized cost of the securities. Companies will have to disclose significantly more information, including information they use to track credit quality by year of origination for most financing receivables. Companies will apply the standard's provisions as a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is adopted. This standard is effective for the Company on January 1, 2020 with early adoption permitted. The Company is in the initial stage of evaluating the impact of this new standard on its trade and other receivables.

(3) Omeclamox[®]-Pak, Ethyol[®], Totect[®] and Methotrexate[®]

Omeclamox-Pak

During November 2015, Cumberland entered into an agreement with Gastroenterlogics Inc. ("GEL") to assume the remaining commercial rights to Omeclamox-Pak for the United States. Omeclamox-Pak is a branded prescription product that combines omeprazole, amoxicillin and clarithromycin for the treatment of *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*) infection and duodenal ulcer disease. The Company had previously signed an agreement with Pernix Therapeutics ("Pernix") to jointly commercialize the product in the U.S. in October 2013. As part of the GEL Agreement, Cumberland and Pernix terminated their arrangements. The Company continued to market and sell Omeclamox-Pak and also became responsible for the supply chain, national accounts and all sales promotion as part of the GEL agreement.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

The agreement with GEL had a term through November 2035, with no additional upfront payments required. Royalty payments ranging from 15% to 20% based on tiered levels of gross profits are paid by Cumberland to GEL.

Under the Company's previous agreement with Pernix to distribute and promote Omeclamox-Pak it paid an upfront payment of \$4.0 million to Pernix in October 2013. The agreement called for additional milestones at the first and second anniversary dates of the execution of the agreement totaling \$4.0 million in the aggregate. Cumberland was not required to make either milestone payment to Pernix as all the criteria for these payments were not met, including Pernix's co-promotion obligations. Royalty payments ranging from 15% to 20% based on tiered levels of gross profits were paid by Cumberland to Pernix.

The \$4.0 million upfront payment that the Company paid in October 2013 was included in product and license rights and is being amortized over the remaining expected useful life of the acquired asset, currently the life of the original Pernix agreement, June 2032. The agreement with GEL has a term of November 2035 and the Company has decided to maintain the original useful life for amortization purposes. Omeclamox-Pak contributed \$1.8 million, \$2.5 million, and \$3.0 million in net revenues during 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

Ethyol

During May 2016, the Company announced an agreement with Clinigen Group Plc ("Clinigen") in which Cumberland acquired the exclusive rights to commercialize Ethyol in the United States. Ethyol is a FDA approved cytoprotective drug indicated as an adjuvant therapy to reduce the incidence of xerostomia (dry mouth) as a side-effect in patients undergoing post-operative radiation treatment for head and neck cancer. It also reduces the cumulative renal toxicity associated with the repeated administration of cisplatin in patients with advanced ovarian cancer.

Under the terms of the agreement, Cumberland is responsible for all marketing, promotion, and distribution of the product in the United States. There were no upfront payments required under the agreement. Royalty payments ranging from 30% to 50% based on tiered levels of net sales are paid by Cumberland to Clinigen. The Company began generating revenue from the sale of Ethyol during the third quarter of 2016. Ethyol contributed \$10.8 million and \$0.8 million in net revenues during 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Methotrexate

In November 2016, the Company announced an Agreement to acquire the exclusive U.S. rights to Nordic Group B.V.'s ("Nordic") injectable methotrexate product line. The products are designed for the treatment of active rheumatoid arthritis, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, severe psoriatic arthritis, and severe disabling psoriasis. The product line is approved for patient use in various European countries. Cumberland will register and commercialize the methotrexate products in the United States.

Under the terms of the Agreement, Cumberland will be responsible for the products' FDA submission and registration. The regulatory submission will be based on the dossier provided by Nordic. Following registration, Cumberland will be responsible for product launch and commercialization, including all marketing, promotion, and distribution of the products in the U.S. As consideration for the license, Cumberland paid a deposit of \$100,000 and recorded a liability of \$900,000 provided through 180,000 unvested restricted shares of Cumberland stock, valued on November 15, 2016, that will fully vest upon the FDA approval of the first Nordic product. Cumberland will also provide Nordic a series of payments tied to the products' FDA approval, launch and achievement of certain sales milestones. Nordic will be responsible for manufacturing and supply of the products. The 180,000 shares of unvested restricted Cumberland stock was reflected in other current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet and were valued at \$1.3 million and \$1.0 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Totect

During January 2017, the Company announced an agreement with Clinigen in which Cumberland acquired the exclusive rights to commercialize Totect in the United States. Totect is an FDA-approved hospital based emergency oncology intervention drug, indicated to treat the toxic effects of anthracycline chemotherapy. It treats anthracycline extravasation that occurs when the injected medication escapes from the blood vessels and circulates into surrounding tissues in the body, causing severe damage and serious complications. Totect can limit such damage without the need for additional surgeries or procedures and enables patients to continue their essential anti-cancer treatment.

The Company launched Totect during a national shortage of dexrazoxane, resulting in strong initial demand for the product. It's our second oncology support product and the second product licensed to us through our Strategic Alliance with Clinigen.

Under the terms of the agreement, Cumberland is responsible for all marketing, promotion, and distribution of the product in the United States. There are no upfront payments required under the agreement. Royalty payments ranging from 30% to 50% based on tiered levels of net sales are paid by Cumberland to Clinigen. The Company began generating revenue from the sale of Totect during the third quarter of 2017. Totect contributed approximately \$4.0 million in net revenue during 2017. Totect revenue includes \$0.3 million in Cardioxane net revenue for 2017.

(4) Revenues

Product Revenues

The Company's net product revenues consisted of the following for the years ended December 31:

	<u>2017</u>		<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>
Products:					
Acetadote	\$ 6,576,720	\$	7,214,341	\$	8,489,167
Omeclamox-Pak	1,761,868		2,536,027		3,037,078
Kristalose	11,455,805		15,898,760		15,733,327
Vaprisol	1,576,222		1,857,838		2,641,484
Caldolor	4,178,443		4,132,833		3,112,128
Ethylol	10,835,038		838,386		—
Totect	3,992,467		—		—
Total net product revenues	<u>\$ 40,376,563</u>	\$	<u>32,478,185</u>	\$	<u>33,013,184</u>

The Company acquired rights to Ethylol and Totect, as discussed in Note 3. Ethylol contributed to net revenue during 2017 and 2016 and Totect contributed to net revenue during 2017.

Cumberland supplies Perrigo Company ("Perrigo") with an Authorized Generic version of the Company's Acetadote product. The Company's revenue generated by sales of its Authorized Generic distributed by Perrigo is included in the Acetadote product revenue presented above. The Company's share of Authorized Generic revenue was \$4.6 million, \$4.8 million and \$4.5 million during 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The allowances in accounts receivable for chargebacks, cash discounts and damaged goods were \$0.5 million at December 31, 2017 and \$0.4 million at December 31, 2016, and the accruals for rebates, product returns and certain administrative and service fees included in other current liabilities were \$4.7 million and \$4.1 million, at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Other Revenues

The Company has entered into agreements, beginning in 2012, with international partners for commercialization of the Company's products. The international agreements provide that each of the partners are responsible for seeking regulatory approvals for the products, and following approvals, each partner will handle ongoing distribution and sales in the respective international territories. The Company maintains responsibility for the intellectual property and product formulations. Under the international agreements, the Company is entitled to receive non-refundable up-front payments at the time the agreements are entered into and milestone payments upon the partners' achievement of defined regulatory approvals and sales milestones. The Company will recognize revenue for these substantive milestones using the milestone method. The Company is also entitled to receive royalties on future sales of the products under the agreements. The international agreements provide for \$1.5 million in non-refundable up-front payments, milestone payments of up to \$2.4 million of milestone payments related to regulatory approvals and up to \$4.6 million in payments related to product sales. As of December 31, 2017, the Company has recognized a cumulative \$1.5 million in upfront payments as other revenue and has recognized \$0.1 million revenue related to the milestone payments associated with these international agreements.

Other revenues during 2017, 2016 and 2015 also includes revenue generated by CET through grant funding from federal Small Business grant programs, and lease income generated by CET's Life Sciences Center and contract services. The Life Sciences Center is a research center that provides scientists with access to flexible lab space and other resources to develop biomedical products. Grant revenue from SBIR/STTR programs totaled approximately \$0.2 million, \$0.1 million, and \$0.2 million for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

(5) Inventories

The Company's net inventories consisted of the following as of December 31:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Raw materials and work in process	\$ 3,156,002	\$ 2,810,711
Consigned inventory	249,964	277,324
Finished goods, net of reserve	3,331,882	2,283,694
Total inventories	<u>\$ 6,737,848</u>	<u>\$ 5,371,729</u>

The Company continually evaluates inventories for potential losses due to expired, short-dated or slow-moving inventory by comparing sales history and sales projections to the inventory on hand. When evidence indicates the carrying value of a product may not be recoverable, a charge is recorded to reduce the inventory to its current net realizable value. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company has recognized and maintained cumulative charges for potential obsolescence and discontinuance losses of approximately \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million, respectively.

In connection with the acquisition of certain product rights related to the Kristalose brand, the Company is responsible for the purchase of the active pharmaceutical ingredient ("API") for Kristalose and maintains the inventory at the third-party packagers. As the API is consumed in production, the value of the API is transferred from raw materials to finished goods. API for the Company's Vaprisol brand is also included in the raw materials inventory total at December 31, 2017 and 2016. Consigned inventory represents Authorized Generic inventory stored with Perrigo until shipment.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

(6) Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following at December 31:

	Range of useful lives	2017	2016
Computer equipment	3 – 5 years	\$ 1,074,172	\$ 933,752
Office equipment	3 – 15 years	457,945	355,456
Furniture and fixtures	5 – 15 years	633,577	618,808
Leasehold improvements	3 – 15 years, or remaining lease term	1,274,660	1,256,378
Total property and equipment, gross		<u>3,440,354</u>	<u>3,164,394</u>
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization		<u>(2,911,472)</u>	<u>(2,699,940)</u>
Total property and equipment, net		<u>\$ 528,882</u>	<u>\$ 464,454</u>

Depreciation expense, including amortization expense related to leasehold improvements, is included in general and administrative expense in the consolidated statements of operations. Depreciation expense was as follows for the years ended December 31:

	2017	2016	2015
Depreciation expense	<u>\$ 211,532</u>	<u>\$ 202,868</u>	<u>\$ 257,545</u>

(7) Intangible Assets

Intangible assets consisted of the following at December 31:

	2017	2016
Product and license rights	\$ 21,879,981	\$ 20,543,262
Less: accumulated amortization	(6,564,007)	(4,988,333)
Total product and license rights	<u>15,315,974</u>	<u>15,554,929</u>
Patents	9,177,647	8,844,994
Less: accumulated amortization	(3,158,990)	(2,298,442)
Total patents	<u>6,018,657</u>	<u>6,546,552</u>
Trademarks	118,934	61,715
Less: accumulated amortization	(9,020)	(9,020)
Total trademarks	<u>109,914</u>	<u>52,695</u>
Total intangible assets	<u>\$ 21,444,545</u>	<u>\$ 22,154,176</u>

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

During 2011, the Company acquired the Kristalose trademark and FDA registration from Mylan Inc. The agreement requires the Company to make future quarterly royalty payments over a seven -year period equal to a percentage of Kristalose net sales. The royalties are being treated as consideration for the assets acquired and are being capitalized and amortized over the remaining expected useful life of the acquired asset, currently through 2026. During 2017 and 2016 , the Company incurred royalty obligations to Mylan Inc. of \$1.0 million and \$1.4 million , respectively.

During 2013, the Company entered into an agreement with Pernix to distribute and promote the branded prescription product Omeclamox-Pak. The \$4.0 million upfront payment the Company paid to Pernix on October 29, 2013 (discussed more fully in Note 3) is included in product and license rights and is being amortized through June 2032, the remaining expected useful life of the acquired asset.

During 2014, the Company acquired the rights of the branded prescription product Vaprisol from Astellas. The intangible asset value is \$3.0 million and is included in product and license rights. The asset is being amortized through February 2022, the remaining expected useful life of the acquired asset, which coincides with the life of the primary intellectual property asset.

In November 2016, the Company acquired the U.S. rights to Nordic Group B.V.'s injectable methotrexate product line. The agreement requires the Company to make future milestone payments over a fifteen-year period from the effective grant of the Regulatory Approval of the Methotrexate Pre-Filled Syringe Product in the U.S. The payments are being treated as consideration for the assets acquired and are being capitalized and will be amortized over the expected useful life of the acquired asset, once approval is granted. During 2016 , the Company paid a deposit of \$100,000 as well as recorded a liability provided through 180,000 unvested restricted shares of Cumberland stock, that will fully vest upon the FDA approval of the first Nordic product. As of December 31, 2017 , the 180,000 shares of unvested restricted Cumberland stock are valued at \$1.3 million .

During 2017 and 2016 , the Company recorded an additional \$0.4 million and \$0.6 million , respectively, in intangible assets for patents, trademarks and capitalized patent costs, including amounts incurred in the protection of the Company's intellectual property. These costs will be amortized over the remaining expected useful life of the associated patents.

Amortization expense related to product and license rights, trademarks and patents were as follows for the years ended December 31:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Amortization expense	\$ 2,436,222	\$ 2,194,039	\$ 1,989,264

The expected amortization expense for the Company's current balance of intangible assets are as follows:

Year ending December 31:	
2018	\$ 2,519,024
2019	2,542,770
2020	2,614,010
2021	2,465,544
2022 and thereafter	11,303,197
	<u>\$ 21,444,545</u>

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

(8) Other Current Liabilities

Other current liabilities consisted of the following at December 31:

	2017	2016
Rebates, product returns, administrative fees and service fees	\$ 4,683,694	\$ 4,051,029
Employee wages and benefits	1,032,652	872,914
Stock payable	1,324,800	990,000
Accrued inventory purchases	1,055,220	319,228
Other	618,448	522,481
Total other current liabilities	\$ 8,714,814	\$ 6,755,652

(9) Debt

New Debt Agreement

On July 31, 2017, we entered into a Revolving Credit Loan Agreement with Pinnacle Bank ("Pinnacle Agreement"). The new agreement replaced the June 2014 Revolving Credit Loan Agreement with SunTrust Bank ("SunTrust Agreement") which was to expire on June 30, 2018. We had \$9.8 million in borrowings under the Loan Agreement at December 31, 2017. The Pinnacle Agreement provides for an aggregate principal amount of up to \$20 million and has a three-year term expiring on July 31, 2020. The initial revolving line of credit is up to \$12 million with the ability to increase the borrowing amount up to \$20 million, upon the satisfaction of certain conditions. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had \$2.2 million available for borrowing under its revolving line of credit.

The interest rate on the Pinnacle Agreement is based on LIBOR plus an interest rate spread. There is no LIBOR minimum and the LIBOR pricing provides for an interest rate spread of 1.75% to 2.75% (representing an interest rate of 3.3% at December 31, 2017). In addition, a fee of 0.25% per year is charged on the unused line of credit. Interest and the unused line fee are payable quarterly. Borrowings under the line of credit are collateralized by substantially all of our assets.

Under the Pinnacle Agreement, we are subject to one financial covenant, the maintenance of a Funded Debt Ratio, as such term is defined in the agreement and determined on a quarterly basis. We achieved compliance with the Funded Debt Ratio covenant as of December 31, 2017 through the utilization of the covenant cure section of the agreement.

There were no early termination penalties upon termination of the previous SunTrust Agreement and the Company incurred less than \$0.1 million in deferred financing costs related to the new Pinnacle Agreement, which will be amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over the term of that agreement.

Previous Debt Agreement

On June 26, 2014, the Company entered into a the SunTrust Agreement. On July 29, 2016, Cumberland amended the agreement to extend the original three-year term by an additional year. The agreement provided for an aggregate principal amount up to initial revolving line of credit is up to \$20 million. The initial revolving line of credit was up to \$12 million, with the ability to increase the borrowing amount up to \$20 million, upon the satisfaction of certain conditions.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

The interest rate on the SunTrust Agreement was based on LIBOR plus an interest rate spread. There was no LIBOR minimum and the LIBOR pricing provided for an interest rate spread of 1.0% to 2.85%. In addition, a fee of 0.25% per year was charged on the unused line of credit. Interest expense and the unused line fee were payable quarterly. Borrowings under the line of credit were collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets.

Under the SunTrust Agreement, Cumberland was subject to certain financial covenants, including, but not limited to, maintaining a Funded Debt Ratio.

(10) Shareholders' Equity

(a) Initial Public Offering

On August 10, 2009, the Company completed its initial public offering of 5,000,000 shares of common stock at a price of \$ 17.00 per share, raising gross proceeds of \$ 85.0 million. After deducting underwriting discounts of approximately \$ 6.0 million and offering costs incurred of approximately \$ 4.2 million, the net proceeds to the Company were approximately \$ 74.8 million. Contemporaneously with the offering, each outstanding share of preferred stock was automatically converted into two shares of common stock.

(b) Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 20,000,000 shares of preferred stock. The Board of Directors is authorized to divide these shares into classes or series, and to fix and determine the relative rights, preferences, qualifications and limitations of the shares of any class or series so established. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, there was no preferred stock outstanding.

(c) Common Stock

During 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company issued 146,275 shares, 223,987 shares, and 86,102 shares of common stock, respectively, as a result of restricted shares vesting as well as other common share issuances. Cumberland issued 3,409 common shares under option exercise transactions during 2015. There were no option exercise transactions during 2017 and 2016. The payment of dividends is restricted by the Agreement with the Company's primary lender.

In January 2018, the Company's Form S-3 or Shelf Registration associated with the sale of up to \$100 million in corporate securities was declared effective. The Shelf Registration also included an At the Market ("ATM") feature enabling the Company to sell common shares at market prices, along with an agreement with B. Riley FBR to support such a placement of shares.

(d) Warrants

In 2006, the Company signed a new line of credit agreement along with a term loan agreement with a financial institution. In conjunction with these agreements, the Company issued warrants to purchase up to 3,958 shares of common stock at \$ 9.00 per share within 10 years of issuance. All of these warrants expired during 2016.

In connection with the amendment to the debt agreements in 2009, the Company issued warrants to purchase up to 7,500 shares of common stock at \$ 17.00 per share that expire in July 2019. All of these warrants were outstanding and exercisable as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

(e) Share Repurchases

The Company currently has a share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$ 10 million of its common stock pursuant to Rule 10b-18 of the Securities Act. In January 2016, the Company's Board of Directors established the current \$ 10 million repurchase program to replace the prior authorizations. The Company repurchased 547,376 shares, 529,312 shares and 829,003 shares of common stock for approximately \$3.7 million, \$2.5 million, and \$5.3 million during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

(f) Cumberland Emerging Technologies

In April 2014, the Company received approximately \$1 million from Gloria for its participation in CET. As a result, Gloria received shares in CET and will have the first right to negotiate a license to CET developed products for the Chinese market. Prior to April 2014, Cumberland owned 85% of CET, with the balance of the enterprise being owned by Vanderbilt University and the Tennessee Technology Development Corporation. In connection with Gloria's investment in CET, the Company also provided an additional investment in CET. Cumberland contributed \$1.0 million in cash and provided \$2.4 million in loan forgiveness to CET in exchange for newly issued shares. Upon completion of the additional investment by Gloria and Cumberland in April 2014, the Company's ownership in CET is 80%. As CET is a consolidated subsidiary, the Company reports the operating results of CET and allocates the noncontrolling interests to the non-majority partners.

(g) Cumberland Foundation

In December 2017, we formed the Cumberland Pharma Foundation to serve as a vehicle to facilitate the ongoing philanthropic endeavors of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. The Foundation was formed as a nonprofit corporation designed to qualify as a tax-exempt organization pursuant to Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Foundation's Board of Directors was initially comprised of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals executives who will be responsible for overseeing the Foundation's ongoing activities including charitable contributions.

We provided a grant of 50,000 Cumberland Pharmaceuticals common shares to the Foundation. The shares will address the ongoing financial needs of the organization, with most of the shares expected to be held for the opportunity to realize long term appreciation to support the Foundation's future. The Foundation will maintain separate financial statements and its ongoing operations will not impact the financial statements of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals. Initial annual grants by the Foundation are expected to equal approximately 5% of the Foundation's total holdings, which is consistent with the historic level of contributions made by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals.

(11) Earnings (Loss) Per Share

The following table shows the computation of the numerator and the denominator used to calculate diluted earnings (loss) per share for the years ended December 31:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Numerator:			
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$ (7,978,633)	\$ (944,683)	\$ 731,351
Denominator:			
Weighted-average shares outstanding – basic	15,911,577	16,236,525	16,715,970
Dilutive effect of restricted stock and stock options	—	—	378,784
Weighted-average shares outstanding – diluted	15,911,577	16,236,525	17,094,754

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

The Company's anti-dilutive restricted shares and stock options outstanding were as follows for the years ended December 31:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Anti-dilutive shares	18,325	13,300	46,633

(12) Income Taxes

The components of the Company's net deferred tax assets at December 31 are as follows:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Deferred Tax Assets		
Net operating loss and tax credits	\$ 15,295,547	\$ 3,881,415
Property and equipment and intangibles	232,667	331,301
Allowance for accounts receivable	129,180	170,733
Reserve for expired product	538,141	771,034
Inventory	173,885	214,654
Deferred charges	624,367	738,541
Cumulative compensation costs incurred on deductible equity awards	793,206	639,263
Total deferred tax assets	<u>17,786,993</u>	<u>6,746,941</u>
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Intangible assets	(2,067,548)	(3,238,511)
Net deferred tax assets, before valuation allowance	<u>15,719,445</u>	<u>3,508,430</u>
Less: deferred tax asset valuation allowance	(15,632,235)	(388,500)
Net deferred tax assets	<u>\$ 87,210</u>	<u>\$ 3,119,930</u>

The following table summarizes the amount and year of expiration of the Company's federal and state net operating loss carryforwards as of December 31, 2017 :

<u>Years of expiration</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>
2018 - 2019	\$ —	\$ 238,047
2020 - 2028	—	38,858,730
2029	44,153,819	10,513,791
2030 - 2037	7,365,668	6,331,773
Total federal and state net operating loss carryforwards	<u>\$ 51,519,487</u>	<u>\$ 55,942,341</u>

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Income tax (expense) benefit includes the following components for the years ended December 31:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Current:			
Federal	\$ —	\$ 867,041	\$ (41,326)
State and other	(59,243)	83,463	(44,276)
Total current income tax (expense) benefit	<u>(59,243)</u>	<u>950,504</u>	<u>(85,602)</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	(3,682,772)	(537,965)	(385,723)
State	(432,874)	(81,615)	(104,504)
Total deferred income tax (expense) benefit	<u>(4,115,646)</u>	<u>(619,580)</u>	<u>(490,227)</u>
Total income tax (expense) benefit	<u>\$ (4,174,889)</u>	<u>\$ 330,924</u>	<u>\$ (575,829)</u>

The Company's effective income tax rate for 2017, 2016 and 2015 reconciles with the federal statutory tax rate as follows:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Federal tax expense at statutory rate	34 %	34 %	34 %
State income tax expense (net of federal income tax benefit)	4 %	4 %	4 %
Permanent differences associated with general business credits	1 %	5 %	(3)%
Change in valuation allowance	(148)%	(15)%	3 %
Change in tax rate	2 %	— %	— %
Other permanent differences	1 %	(2)%	7 %
Other	<u>(2)%</u>	<u>(1)%</u>	<u>1 %</u>
Net income tax expense	<u>(108)%</u>	<u>25 %</u>	<u>46 %</u>

In the first quarter of 2017, the Company adopted the Accounting Standards Update, Compensation - Stock Compensation: Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting. As a result, the Company recorded the previously unrecognized net operating loss carryforwards generated from the exercise of nonqualified options of approximately \$44.1 million. The Company recorded a net deferred tax asset of \$1.1 million through retained earnings as a result of the adoption of this accounting standard. This \$1.1 million in net non-current deferred tax assets represents a deferred tax asset of \$17.0 million, net of a related valuation allowance of \$15.9 million.

During the year, the Company determined that it was not more likely than not that its net deferred tax assets would be realized. As such, it recorded a full valuation allowance against net deferred tax assets in the second quarter ended June 30, 2017. The Company's position is unchanged as of December 31, 2017 with the exception of one deferred tax asset for alternative minimum tax ("AMT") credit carryforwards discussed further below.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (“the Tax Act”). The Tax Act makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code, including, but not limited to, (1) reducing the U.S. federal corporate tax rate to 21%; (2) eliminating the corporate AMT and changing how AMT credits can be realized; (3) capital expensing; and (4) creating new limitations on deductible interest expense and executive compensation.

The Securities Exchange Commission staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin (“SAB”) 118 which provides guidance for the tax effects of the Tax Act. SAB 118 provides a measurement period that should not extend beyond one year from the Tax Act enactment date for companies to complete the accounting under ASC 740. In accordance with SAB 118, a company must reflect the income tax effects of those aspects of the Tax Act for which the accounting under ASC 740 is complete. To the extent that a company’s accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Act is incomplete but it is able to determine a reasonable estimate, it must record a provisional estimate in the financial statements. If a company cannot determine a provisional estimate to be included in the financial statements, it should continue to apply ASC 740 on the basis of the provisions of the tax laws that were in effect immediately before the enactment of the Tax Act.

In connection with our analysis of the impact of the Tax Act, we have recorded a net tax benefit of \$0.1 million in the year ended December 31, 2017. This net tax benefit consists entirely of the release of the valuation allowance against AMT credits that will be realizable under the Tax Act in future periods. While the Company does not expect to record further amounts related to the Tax Act, we will continue to evaluate additional guidance as it is released by the Internal Revenue Service and will record additional amounts if needed.

The Company expects it will continue to pay minimal taxes in future periods through the continued utilization of net operating loss carryforwards, as it is able to achieve taxable income through its operations.

Federal tax years that remain open to examination are 2011 through 2016. Due to a 2009 net operating loss carryback, federal tax years 2006 through 2008 remain open to the extent of net operating losses utilized in those years. During 2012, the 2009 federal tax return was examined by the Internal Revenue Service with no significant findings or adjustments. State tax years that remain open to examination are 2010 to 2016. The Company has no unrecognized tax benefits in 2017, 2016 and 2015.

(13) Stock-Based Compensation Plans

The Company has grants outstanding under three equity compensation plans, with two of the plans available for future grants of equity compensation awards to employees, consultants and directors. All of the equity plans were approved by shareholders. The 2007 Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan (the 2007 Plan) and the 2007 Directors’ Incentive Plan (the “Directors’ Plan”) superseded the 1999 Stock Option Plan. The 2007 Plan and the Directors’ Plan provide for the issuance of stock options, stock appreciation rights and restricted stock. Vesting is determined on a grant-by-grant basis in accordance with the terms of the plans and the related grant agreements. The Company has reserved 2.4 million shares of common stock for issuance under the 2007 Plan and 250,000 shares for issuance under the Directors’ Plan.

The exercise price of stock options is generally 100% of the fair market value of the underlying common stock on the grant date. The maximum contractual term of stock options is ten years from the date of grant, except for incentive stock options granted to 10% shareholders, which is five years.

During 2011, the Company began issuing shares of restricted stock with no exercise price to employees and directors. Restricted stock issued to employees generally cliff-vests on the fourth anniversary of the date of grant. Restricted stock issued to directors vests on the one year anniversary of the date of grant.

Stock compensation expense is presented as a component of general and administrative expense in the consolidated statements of operations. Stock compensation expense consisted of the following for the years ended December 31:

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Share-based compensation - employees	\$ 1,032,094	\$ 833,027	\$ 456,749
Share-based compensation - nonemployees	82,969	19,075	165,754
Share-based compensation - foundation contribution	\$ 372,500	\$ —	\$ —
Total share-based compensation	\$ 1,487,563	\$ 852,102	\$ 622,503

At December 31, 2017, there was approximately \$ 2.1 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to share-based payments, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.5 years. This amount relates primarily to unrecognized compensation cost for employee restricted stock awards.

Stock Options

Stock option activity for 2017 and 2016 was as follows:

	<u>Number of shares</u>	<u>Weighted-average exercise price per share</u>	<u>Weighted- average remaining contractual term (years)</u>	<u>Aggregate intrinsic value</u>
Outstanding, December 31, 2015	12,300	\$ 10.89	1.6	\$ 2,320
Options granted	—	—		
Options exercised	—	—		
Options forfeited or expired	(6,500)	9.00		
Outstanding, December 31, 2016	5,800	13.00	1.9	—
Options granted	—	—		
Options exercised	—	—		
Options forfeited or expired	—	—		
Outstanding, December 31, 2017	5,800	13.00	0.9	\$ —
Exercisable at December 31, 2017	5,800	\$ 13.00	0.9	\$ —

The Company did not grant any stock options during 2017, 2016 and 2015, and no options were exercised during 2017 and 2016. Information related to the stock option plans during 2017, 2016 and 2015 was as follows:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Intrinsic value of options exercised	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,875
Weighted-average fair value of options exercised	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3.26

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Restricted Stock Awards

Restricted stock activity was as follows:

	Number of shares	Weighted- average grant-date fair value
Nonvested, December 31, 2015	740,049	\$ 5.36
Shares granted	228,425	4.36
Shares vested	(223,987)	5.28
Shares forfeited	(41,192)	4.23
Nonvested, December 31, 2016	703,295	5.13
Shares granted	238,550	6.48
Shares vested	(146,275)	4.74
Shares forfeited	(27,725)	5.34
Nonvested, December 31, 2017	767,845	5.61

The fair value of restricted stock granted was based on the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The restricted stock grants are included in the diluted weighted shares outstanding computation until they cliff-vest. Once vested they are included in the basic weighted shares outstanding computation.

(14) Employee Benefit Plans

The Company sponsors an employee benefit plan that was established on January 1, 2006, the Cumberland Pharmaceuticals 401(k) Plan (the Plan), under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for the benefit of all employees over the age of 21, having been employed by the Company for at least six months. The Plan provides that participants may contribute up to the maximum amount of their compensation as set forth by the Internal Revenue Service each year. Employee contributions are invested in various investment funds based upon elections made by the employees. During 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company contributed approximately \$ 50,000 in each year to the Plan as an employer match of participant contributions.

In 2012 and 2013, the Company established non-qualified unfunded deferred compensation plans that allow participants to defer receipt of a portion of their compensation. The liability under the plans, reflected in other long term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet, was \$1.6 million and \$ 1.2 million as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The Company had assets consisting of company-owned life insurance contracts generally designated to pay benefits of the deferred compensation plans reflected in other assets in the consolidated balance sheet of \$2.3 million and \$ 1.9 million as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

(15) Leases

The Company is obligated under long-term real estate leases for corporate office space that was extended during the third quarter of 2015. Prior to this extension, the lease would have expired in October 2016, the lease is now set to expire in October 2022. In addition, the research lab space at CET, under an agreement amended in July 2012, is leased through April 2023, with an option to extend the lease through April 2028. The Company also subleases a portion of the space under these leases.

Rent expense is recognized over the expected term of the lease, including renewal option periods, if applicable, on a straight-line basis. Rent expense and sublease income were as follows for the years ended December 31:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Rent expense	\$ 1,074,437	\$ 1,150,614	\$ 978,591
Sublease income	\$ 573,494	\$ 646,235	\$ 550,452

Cumulative future minimum sublease income under noncancelable operating subleases totals approximately \$ 0.6 million and will be paid through the leases ending in February 2019, March 2019, and October 2022. Future minimum lease payments under noncancelable operating leases (with initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year) are as follows:

Year ending December 31:	
2018	\$ 980,657
2019	959,902
2020	980,720
2021	1,001,603
2022 and thereafter	916,477
Total future minimum lease payments	\$ 4,839,359

(16) Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company owns marketable securities that are solely classified as trading securities as of December 31, 2017. There were no transfers of assets between levels within the fair value hierarchy. The following table summarizes the fair value of these marketable securities by level within the fair value hierarchy:

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

	December 31, 2017			December 31, 2016		
	Level 1	Level 2	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Total
U.S. Agency issued mortgage-backed securities - variable rate	\$ —	\$ 3,539,102	\$ 3,539,102	\$ —	\$ 6,814,957	\$ 6,814,957
U.S. Agency notes and bonds - fixed rate	—	198,293	198,293	—	1,795,330	1,795,330
SBA loan pools - variable rate	—	935,081	935,081	—	1,346,824	1,346,824
Municipal bonds - VRDN	—	—	—	5,665,000	—	5,665,000
Total fair value of marketable securities	\$ —	\$ 4,672,476	\$ 4,672,476	\$ 5,665,000	\$ 9,957,111	\$ 15,622,111

The fair values of all other financial instruments outstanding as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 approximate their carrying values. There were no changes to the valuation techniques for the Level 2 marketable securities during 2017 or 2016.

(17) Market Concentrations

The Company currently focuses on the acquisition, development and commercialization of branded prescription products for the hospital acute care, gastroenterology, and oncology supportive care markets. The Company's principal financial instruments subject to potential concentration of credit risk are accounts receivable, which are unsecured, and cash equivalents. The Company's cash equivalents consist primarily of money market funds. Certain bank deposits may at times be in excess of the insurance limits provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

The Company's primary customers are wholesale pharmaceutical distributors in the U.S. Total revenues by customer for each customer representing 10% or more of consolidated revenues are summarized below for the years ended December 31:

	2017	2016	2015
Customer 1	25%	22%	22%
Customer 2	22%	28%	28%
Customer 3	25%	29%	32%
Customer 4	*%	10%	*%

*: less than 10% of total

The Company's accounts receivable, net of allowances, due from the customers representing 10% or more of consolidated revenue was 53% and 86% at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

(18) Manufacturing and Supply Agreements

The Company utilizes one or two primary suppliers to manufacture each of its products and product candidates. Although there are a limited number of manufacturers of pharmaceutical products, the Company believes it could utilize other suppliers to manufacture its prescription products on comparable terms. A change in suppliers, problems with its third-party manufacturing operations or related production capacity, or contract disputes with suppliers could cause a delay in manufacturing or shipment of finished goods and possible loss of sales, which could adversely affect operating results.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

(19) Employment Agreements

The Company has entered into employment agreements with all its full-time employees. Each employment agreement provides for a salary for services performed, a potential annual bonus and, if applicable, a grant of restricted common shares pursuant to a restricted stock agreement.

(20) Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

In connection with the acquisition of certain Kristalose assets during 2011, the Company is required to make quarterly payments based on a percentage of Kristalose net sales through November 2018. The payments are being treated as consideration for the assets acquired, and are being capitalized and amortized over the remaining expected useful life of the acquired asset, currently through 2026.

In connection with its licensing agreements for Caldolor, Ethyol, and Totect, the Company is required to pay royalties based on net sales over the life of the contracts. Royalty expense is recognized as a component of selling and marketing expense in the period that revenue is recognized.

In connection with the agreements with Pernix and GEL to promote Omeclamox-Pak, the Company is required to make monthly royalty payments based on tiered levels of gross profits. These costs are period expenses of the Company.

Legal Matters

In April 2012, the United States Patent and Trademark Office (the "USPTO") issued U.S. Patent number 8,148,356 (the "356 Acetadote Patent") which is assigned to the Company. The claims of the 356 Acetadote Patent encompass the new Acetadote formulation and include composition of matter claims. Following its issuance, the 356 Acetadote Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book. The 356 Acetadote Patent is scheduled to expire in May 2026, which time period includes a 270-day patent term adjustment granted by the USPTO.

Following the issuance of the 356 Acetadote Patent, the Company received separate Paragraph IV certification notices from InnoPharma, Inc. ("InnoPharma"), Paddock Laboratories, LLC ("Paddock"), Mylan Institutional LLC ("Mylan"), Sagent Agila LLC ("Sagent") and Perrigo Company ("Perrigo") challenging the 356 Acetadote Patent on the basis of non-infringement and/or invalidity. The Company responded by filing five separate infringement lawsuits, in the appropriate United States District Courts, to contest each of the challenges.

On November 12, 2012, the Company entered into a Settlement Agreement (the "Settlement Agreement") with Paddock and Perrigo to resolve the challenges and the pending litigation with those two companies. On November 1, 2013, the United States District Court filed opinions granting Sagent's and InnoPharma's motions to dismiss the Company's suits and the Company agreed not to file an appeal or motion to reconsider, thereby resolving the challenges and the pending litigation with those two companies.

Under the Settlement Agreement, Paddock and Perrigo admit that the 356 Acetadote Patent is valid and enforceable and that any Paddock or Perrigo generic version of Acetadote (with or without EDTA) would infringe upon the 356 Acetadote Patent. In addition, Paddock and Perrigo will not challenge the validity, enforceability, ownership or patentability of the 356 Acetadote Patent through its expiration currently scheduled for May 2026. On November 12, 2012, in connection with the execution of the Settlement Agreement, Cumberland entered into a License and Supply Agreement with Paddock and Perrigo (the "License and Supply Agreement"). Under the terms of the License and Supply Agreement, if a third party receives final approval from the FDA for an ANDA to sell a generic Acetadote product and such third party has made such generic version available for purchase in commercial quantities in the United States, the Company supply's Perrigo with an Authorized Generic version of its Acetadote product.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

On May 18, 2012, Cumberland also submitted a Citizen Petition to the FDA requesting that the FDA refrain from approving any applications for acetylcysteine injection that contain EDTA, based in part on the FDA's request that the Company evaluate the reduction or removal of EDTA from its original Acetadote formulation. On November 7, 2012, the FDA responded to the Citizen Petition denying its request and stating that ANDAs referencing Acetadote that contain EDTA may be accepted and approved provided they meet all applicable requirements. The Company believes this response contradicts the FDA's request to evaluate the reduction or removal of EDTA. On November 8, 2012, the Company learned that the FDA approved the ANDA referencing Acetadote filed by InnoPharma, Inc. On November 3, 2012, Cumberland brought suit against the FDA in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia alleging that the FDA's denial of our Citizen Petition and acceptance for review and approval of any InnoPharma, Inc. product containing EDTA was arbitrary and in violation of law.

The Company found during the resulting legal proceedings that the FDA initially concluded that the original Acetadote formulation was withdrawn for safety reasons and no generic versions should be approved. The FDA later reversed its position based on the possibility of drug shortages and the presence of EDTA in other formulations. At the same time, the FDA noted that exclusively marketing a non-EDTA containing product would be preferable because it would eliminate the potential risk of EDTA.

On January 7, 2013, Perrigo announced initial distribution of Cumberland's Authorized Generic acetylcysteine injection product.

On March 19, 2013, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 8,399,445 (the "445 Acetadote Patent") which is also assigned to Cumberland. The claims of the 445 Acetadote Patent encompass the use of the 200 mg/ml Acetadote formulation to treat patients with acetaminophen overdose. On April 8, 2013, the 445 Acetadote Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book. The 445 Acetadote Patent is scheduled to expire in August 2025. Following the issuance of the 445 Acetadote Patent Cumberland received separate Paragraph IV certification notices from Perrigo, Sagent, and Mylan Institutional LLC challenging the 445 Acetadote Patent on the basis of non-infringement, unenforceability and/or invalidity.

On June 10, 2013, The Company became aware of a Paragraph IV certification notice from Akorn, Inc. challenging the 445 Acetadote Patent and the 356 Acetadote Patent on the basis of non-infringement. On July 12, 2013, Cumberland filed a lawsuit for infringement of the 356 Acetadote Patent against Akorn, Inc. in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware.

On June 10, 2013, the Company announced that the FDA approved updated labeling for Acetadote. The new labeling revises the product's indication and offers new dosing guidance for specific patient populations.

On September 30, 2013, the United States District Court for the District of Columbia filed an opinion granting a Summary Judgment in favor of the FDA regarding Cumberland's November 13, 2012 suit. On November 1, 2013, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware filed opinions granting Sagent's and InnoPharma's motions to dismiss its May 2012 and June 2012 suits.

On February 18, 2014, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 8,653,061 (the "061 Acetadote Patent") which is assigned to the Company. The claims of the 061 Acetadote Patent encompass the use of the 200 mg/ml Acetadote formulation to treat patients with acetaminophen overdose. Following its issuance, the 061 Acetadote Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book. The 061 Acetadote Patent is scheduled to expire in August 2025.

On May 13, 2014, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 8,722,738 (the "738 Acetadote Patent") which is assigned to Cumberland. The claims of the 738 Acetadote Patent encompass administration methods of acetylcysteine injection, without specification of the presence or lack of EDTA in the injection. Following its issuance, the 738 Acetadote Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book and it is scheduled to expire in April 2032.

On December 11, 2014 and March 3, 2015, the Company became aware of Paragraph IV certification notices from Aurobindo Pharma Limited and Zydus Pharmaceuticals (USA) Inc., respectively, challenging the 356, 445, 061, and 738 Acetadote Patents on the basis of non-infringement.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

By statute, where the Paragraph IV certification is to a patent timely listed before an Abbreviated New Drug Application (“ANDA”) is filed, a company has 45 days to institute a patent infringement lawsuit during which period the FDA may not approve another application. In addition, such a lawsuit for patent infringement filed within such 45-day period may stay, or bar, the FDA from approving another product application for two and a half years or until a district court decision that is adverse to the asserted patents, whichever is earlier.

On February 10, 2015, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 8,952,065 (the “065 Acetadote Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 065 Acetadote Patent encompass the use of the 200 mg/ml Acetadote formulation to treat patients with acute liver failure. The 065 Acetadote Patent is scheduled to expire in August 2025.

On September 30, 2015, the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division (“District Court”) ruled in our favor in our lawsuit against Mylan for infringement of the 445 Acetadote Patent. The opinion upheld our 445 Acetadote Patent and expressly rejected Mylan's validity challenge. The District Court ruled that Mylan is liable to us for infringement of the 445 Acetadote patent in light of Mylan's Abbreviated New Drug Application in which Mylan sought to market a generic version of Acetadote. On November 17, 2015, the District Court entered an order enjoining Mylan and its affiliates from selling or using its generic version of Acetadote until August 2025, the date of expiration of the 445 Acetadote Patent. On October 30, 2015, Mylan filed a notice of appeal to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit (the “Appeals Court”).

On May 3, 2016, the USPTO issued U.S. Patent number 9,327,028 (the “028 Acetadote Patent”) which is assigned to us. The claims of the 028 Acetadote Patent encompass administration methods of acetylcysteine injection, without specification of the presence or lack of EDTA in the injection. Following its issuance, the 028 Acetadote Patent was listed in the FDA Orange Book and it is scheduled to expire in July 2031.

On January 26, 2017, the Appeals Court affirmed the District Court ruling in the Company's favor in its lawsuit against Mylan for infringement of the 445 Acetadote Patent. The Appeals Court opinion affirmed the District Court's ruling upholding Cumberland's 445 Acetadote Patent and expressly rejected Mylan's validity challenge.

On November 3, 2017, the Company became aware of a Paragraph IV certification notice from Exela Pharma Sciences, LLC challenging the 356, 445, 061, 738, and 028 Acetadote Patents on the basis of non-infringement.

The Company continues to consider its legal options and intends to continue to vigorously defend and protect its Acetadote product and related intellectual property rights.

The Company is a party to various other legal proceedings in the ordinary course of its business. In the opinion of management, the liability associated with these matters, other than the issue concerning the Company's Acetadote patents discussed above, will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

(21) Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

The following table sets forth the unaudited operating results for each fiscal quarter of 2017 and 2016 :

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
2017:					
Net revenues	\$ 9,636,755	\$ 8,667,127	\$ 11,196,961	\$ 11,649,288	\$ 41,150,131
Operating income (loss)	(657,802)	(1,680,871)	(839,349)	(903,326)	(4,081,348)
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	(1,274,446)	(5,160,611)	(743,031)	(800,545)	(7,978,633)
Earnings (loss) per share attributable to common shareholders ⁽¹⁾					
Basic	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.32)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.50)
Diluted	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.32)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.50)
2016:					
Net revenues	\$ 7,737,532	\$ 7,414,835	\$ 8,791,753	\$ 9,081,440	\$ 33,025,560
Operating income (loss)	(500,583)	(105,309)	130,132	(957,371)	(1,433,131)
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	(253,111)	(48,044)	106,166	(749,694)	(944,683)
Earnings (loss) per share attributable to common shareholders ⁽¹⁾					
Basic	\$ (0.02)	\$ —	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.06)
Diluted	\$ (0.02)	\$ —	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.06)

- (1) Due to the nature of interim earnings per share calculations, the sum of the quarterly earnings (loss) per share amounts may not equal the reported earnings (loss) per share for the full year.

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015

Description	Balance at beginning of period	Charged to costs and expenses	Charged to other accounts	Deductions	Balance at end of period
Allowance for uncollectible amounts, cash discounts, chargebacks, and credits issued for damaged products:					
For the years ended December 31:					
2015	\$ 438,357	\$ 3,903,285	\$ —	\$ (3,960,402) ⁽¹⁾	\$ 381,240
2016	381,240	3,755,804	—	(3,687,185) ⁽¹⁾	449,859
2017	449,859	5,066,526	—	(5,008,851) ⁽¹⁾	507,534

Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets:

For the years ended December 31:

2015	\$ 152,074	\$ 33,423	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 185,497
2016	185,497	203,003	—	—	388,500
2017	388,500	(665,039) ⁽²⁾	15,908,774	—	15,632,235

(1) Composed of actual returns and credits for chargebacks and cash discounts.

(2) Amount includes \$4,202,854 related to increase in the valuation allowance during the year, net of \$4,867,893 related to the revaluation of deferred income tax balances for new rates under the Tax Act.

March 9, 2018

Mr. A.J. Kazimi
2525 West End Avenue, Suite 950
Nashville, TN 37203

Re: Employment of A.J. Kazimi as Chief Executive Officer by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.

Dear A.J.:

Effective January 1, 2018, this letter agreement (the "Agreement") will evidence the terms and conditions under which you will be employed by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. (the "Company") In consideration of your appointment as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Compensation. The Company agrees to compensate you as follows:

(a) The Company agrees to pay you on a salary basis for services performed based on an annual rate of five hundred forty-five thousand dollars (\$545,000.00), payable in arrears in equal monthly installments on the 25th day of each calendar month of 2018. For each year, thereafter, you will be paid on a salary basis for services performed based on an annual rate determined by the Company in its sole discretion; provided, however, that any obligation to make payments under this Section 1(a) will cease upon termination of your employment for any reason. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 1(a) alters or is intended to alter the at-will nature of your employment as described in Section 3 of this Agreement.

(b) You will be eligible to participate in any Company-wide employee benefits as approved by the Board of Directors. The terms of your eligibility and participation will be governed by the provisions of the employee benefit plans, as such plans may be amended from time to time in the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors.

(c) You may be eligible for any Company bonus program, based upon performance in meeting your individual objectives and the Company's overall performance, both as determined and approved by the Board of Directors of the Company. Any such bonus will be discretionary and will be subject to the terms of the applicable bonus program, the terms of which program may be modified from year to year in the sole discretion of the Company's Board of Directors.

(d) You will receive a grant of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals common stock, pursuant to a restricted stock agreement (RSA). Such shares will be subject to the RSA and the terms set forth in the incentive compensation plan under which they are awarded. You may, at the Company's sole discretion, receive additional awards of Company equity, which will be subject to their designated agreements and the incentive compensation plans under which they are awarded.

(e) Except as set forth in Section 2, the Company shall not be liable to you for any expense incurred by you unless you receive the Company's prior written consent to reimburse you for such expense.

2. Additional Payments. During the term hereof, you shall be entitled to receive prompt reimbursement for all reasonable and documented expenses incurred in the performance of services in accordance with the expense reimbursement policy of the Company. Such reimbursement policy shall require adequate documentation by you of the expenses and payment by the Company of such amounts shall be made within a reasonable period after the close of the year in which the expenses were incurred.

3. Employment at Will. This Agreement is not intended to and shall not be understood in any manner as affecting or modifying the at-will status of your employment with the Company. As an at-will employee either you or the Company may terminate the employment relationship at any time with or without cause or notice. The obligations of Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11 and 12 herein shall survive the termination of the employment relationship or of this Agreement.

4. Confidentiality. All knowledge and information, not already available to the public, which you acquire, have acquired, or will acquire in the course of your employment with the Company with respect to the Company's business, work methods, or pending regulatory matters, or other Company matters that are treated by the Company as confidential, shall be regarded by you as trade secrets, whether or not they are classifiable legally as trade secrets, and shall be treated by you as strictly confidential. Such knowledge and information shall not either directly or indirectly be used, disclosed, or made accessible to anyone by you for any purpose, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business under circumstances in which you are authorized to use or disclose such information. No disclosures of such confidential information shall be made outside of those you are authorized to make in the regular and ordinary course of your duties unless and until you receive prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Company to make such disclosure.

5. Discoveries and Improvements. During the time that you are employed by the Company, all confidential information, trade secrets, or proprietary information and all other discoveries, inventions, software programs, processes, methods and improvements that are conceived, developed, or otherwise made by you, alone or with others, that relate in any way to the Company's present or planned business or products (collectively the "Developments"), whether or not patentable or subject to copyright protection and whether or not reduced to tangible form or reduced to practice, shall be the sole property of the Company. You agree to disclose all Developments promptly, fully and in writing to the Company. You agree to keep and maintain adequate and current dated and witnessed written records of all such Developments, in the form of notes, sketches, drawings, or reports, which records shall be promptly submitted to the Company and shall be and remain the property of the Company at all times. You agree to assign, and hereby do assign, to, the Company

all your right, title and interest throughout the world in and to all Developments. You agree that all Developments shall constitute "Works for Hire" (as such are defined under the U.S. Copyright Laws) and hereby assign to the Company all copyrights, patents and other proprietary rights you may have in any Developments without any obligation on the part of the Company to pay royalties or any other consideration to you for such Developments.

6. Publication. All documents and other writings produced by you during the period of your employment, which relate to work you are doing or have done for the Company or to the business of the Company or its affiliates, shall belong to the Company. You will not publish outside of the Company any such writing without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the Company. You will, without further compensation, execute at any time (whether or not you are still employed by the Company) all documents requested of you relating to the protection of such rights, including the assignment of such rights to the Company.

7. Litigation. You shall notify the Company within three business days if no longer employed and immediately if still employed by the Company if you are contacted by any person relating to any claim or litigation against the Company. You shall not communicate in any manner with any person related to any claim or litigation against the Company without the prior consent of the Board of Directors of the Company unless compelled to do so by law.

8. Competition. For so long as you are employed by the Company or any Affiliate (as defined below) and for a period of one year after you cease to be employed by the Company or any Affiliate, you shall not, directly or indirectly, engage in any work or other activity--whether as owner, stockholder, partner, officer, consultant, or otherwise--involving a trademark, product, or process that, in the opinion of the Company's Chief Executive Officer, is similar to a trademark, product or process on which you worked for the Company (or any Affiliate) or obtained knowledge about while working for the Company at any time during the period of employment, if such work or other activity is then, or reasonably expected to become, competitive with that of the Company (or any Affiliate). The restriction in the preceding sentence shall not apply if you have disclosed to the Company in writing all the known facts relating to such work or activity and have received a release in writing from the Board of Directors of the Company allowing you to engage in such work or activity. The Company's Chief Executive Officer shall have sole discretion to determine whether your work or activity for another employer involves trademarks, products, or processes that are similar to trademarks, products, or processes that you worked on for the Company. Ownership by you of five percent (5%) or less of the outstanding shares of stock of any company either (i) listed on a national securities exchange, or (ii) having at least one hundred (100) stockholders shall not make you a "stockholder" within the meaning of that term as used in this paragraph. For one year after you cease to work for the Company, you will not engage in any work or activity that will cause you to inevitably disclose to anyone not employed by the Company (or an Affiliate) any trade secret or confidential information that belongs to the Company or one of its Affiliates. Nothing in this paragraph shall limit the rights or remedies of the Company arising, directly or indirectly, from such competitive employment, including, without limitation, claims based upon breach of fiduciary duty, misappropriation, or theft of confidential information. The term "Affiliate" shall mean the Company and any entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the Company.

9. Conflicting Contracts. You represent and warrant that you are not now under any obligation resulting from any contract or arrangement, to any person, firm, or corporation, which is inconsistent or in conflict with this Agreement. Likewise you represent and warrant that you are not now under any obligation resulting from any contract or arrangement to any person, firm, or corporation which would prevent, limit, or impair in any way the performance by you of your obligations to the Company.

10. Solicitation. After you cease to be employed by the Company (or a Company affiliate):

(a) You agree not to solicit, directly or indirectly, business related to the development or sales of pharmaceutical products from any entity, organization, or person which is contracted with the Company, which has been doing business with the Company or from which the Company was soliciting at the time of your termination, or a firm which you knew or had reason to know that the Company was going to solicit business at the time you ceased to be employed by the Company. The restriction set forth in the preceding sentence shall not apply if you have disclosed to the Company in writing all the known facts relating to such solicitation and have received a release in writing from the Board of Directors of the Company to engage in such solicitation.

(b) You agree not to solicit, recruit, hire, or assist in the hiring of any employee of the Company to work for you or another person, firm, corporation, or business.

11. Return of Documents. Upon termination of your employment for any reason, you shall immediately return to the Company all documents and things belonging to the Company. This includes, but is not limited to, trade secrets, confidential information, knowledge, data or know-how, and software containing such information, whether or not the documents are marked "Confidential."

12. Remedies. You acknowledge that in the event of breach of this Agreement by you, actual damages to the Company will be impossible to calculate, the Company's remedies at law will be inadequate, and the Company will suffer irreparable harm. Therefore, you agree that any of the covenants contained in this Agreement may be specifically enforced through injunctive relief, but such right to injunctive relief shall not preclude the Company from other remedies which may be available to it. You further agree that should you fail to keep any of the promises made by you in this Agreement, or any way violate this Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to recover all monies the Company is required to spend, including attorneys' fees, to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

13. Best Efforts and Conflicts of Interest: You are hired with the understanding that Cumberland is your sole employer and you will provide a full-time work effort. You agree to devote your entire professional and business-related time and best efforts to the services required of you by the express and implicit terms of this Agreement, to the reasonable satisfaction of Cumberland in its sole and complete discretion. Engaging in activities outside of work that create a conflict of interest, or detract from your ability to perform your assigned responsibilities or meet your defined goals and objectives with Cumberland, is a problem and may lead to disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. If you believe that you are potentially involved in a situation that could create a conflict of interest and affect your ability to adequately perform your job with Cumberland,

you should inform your direct supervisor and Cumberland's Human Resources Department immediately.

14. Standards of Business Conduct and Ethics. Cumberland's commitment to a culture of integrity, ethics and compliance with the law is comprised in this policy, which will be provided to you as part of the conditions of your employment. You will have the opportunity to read, discuss and understand this policy prior to accepting and signing its Letter of Agreement.

15. Debarment. You represent and warrant that you have not been debarred and will notify the Company immediately if you are debarred, pursuant to subsection 306(a) or 306(b) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

16. Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be sufficient if in writing and if sent by registered or certified mail to your residence or to the Company's principal office in the case of the Company.

17. Waiver. The waiver by either party of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.

18. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and may not be changed orally, but only by an agreement in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of any waiver, change, modification, extension, or discharge is sought.

19. Governance. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Tennessee. Any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be resolved, at the Company's sole option, by courts sitting in Nashville, Tennessee, and you waive any objection to such venue.

20. Enforceability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held by a court to be unenforceable, such provision will be enforced to the maximum extent permissible, and the remaining portions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

21. Survival. Notwithstanding any termination of your employment, this Agreement shall survive and remain in effect in accordance with its terms.

###

This letter agreement may be signed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which will constitute one and the same instrument.

Sincerely yours,

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC.

/s/ Jean W. Marstiller

By: Jean W. Marstiller
Corporate Secretary

Accepted as to all terms and conditions
as of the 9th of March, 2018:

/s/ A.J. Kazimi

A.J. Kazimi

March 9, 2018

Mr. Martin E. Cearnal
2525 West End Avenue, Suite 950
Nashville, TN 37203

Re: Employment of Martin E. Cearnal as Executive Vice President, Chief Commercial Officer by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.

Dear Martin:

Effective January 1, 2018, this letter agreement (the "Agreement") will evidence the terms and conditions under which you will be employed by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. (the "Company") In consideration of your appointment as Executive Vice President, Chief Commercial Officer of the Company, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Compensation. The Company agrees to compensate you as follows:

(a) The Company agrees to pay you on a salary basis for services performed based on an annual rate of three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000.00), payable in arrears in equal monthly installments on the 25th day of each calendar month of 2018. For each year, thereafter, you will be paid on a salary basis for services performed based on an annual rate determined by the Company in its sole discretion; provided, however, that any obligation to make payments under this Section 1(a) will cease upon termination of your employment for any reason. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 1(a) alters or is intended to alter the at-will nature of your employment as described in Section 3 of this Agreement.

(b) You will be eligible to participate in any Company-wide employee benefits as approved by the Board of Directors. The terms of your eligibility and participation will be governed by the provisions of the employee benefit plans, as such plans may be amended from time to time in the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors.

(c) You may be eligible for any Company bonus program, based upon performance in meeting your individual objectives and the Company's overall performance, both as determined and approved by the Board of Directors of the Company. Any such bonus will be discretionary and will be subject to the terms of the applicable bonus program, the terms of which program may be modified from year to year in the sole discretion of the Company's Board of Directors.

(d) You will receive a grant of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals common stock, pursuant to a restricted stock agreement (RSA). Such shares will be subject to the RSA and the terms set forth in the incentive compensation plan under which they are awarded. You may, at the Company's sole discretion, receive additional awards of Company equity, which will be subject to their designated agreements and the incentive compensation plans under which they are awarded.

(e) Except as set forth in Section 2, the Company shall not be liable to you for any expense incurred by you unless you receive the Company's prior written consent to reimburse you for such expense.

1. Additional Payments. During the term hereof, you shall be entitled to receive prompt reimbursement for all reasonable and documented expenses incurred in the performance of services in accordance with the expense reimbursement policy of the Company. Such reimbursement policy shall require adequate documentation by you of the expenses and payment by the Company of such amounts shall be made within a reasonable period after the close of the year in which the expenses were incurred.

3. Employment at Will. This Agreement is not intended to and shall not be understood in any manner as affecting or modifying the at-will status of your employment with the Company. As an at-will employee either you or the Company may terminate the employment relationship at any time with or without cause or notice. The obligations of Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11 and 12 herein shall survive the termination of the employment relationship or of this Agreement.

4. Confidentiality. All knowledge and information, not already available to the public, which you acquire, have acquired, or will acquire in the course of your employment with the Company with respect to the Company's business, work methods, or pending regulatory matters, or other Company matters that are treated by the Company as confidential, shall be regarded by you as trade secrets, whether or not they are classifiable legally as trade secrets, and shall be treated by you as strictly confidential. Such knowledge and information shall not either directly or indirectly be used, disclosed, or made accessible to anyone by you for any purpose, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business under circumstances in which you are authorized to use or disclose such information. No disclosures of such confidential information shall be made outside of those you are authorized to make in the regular and ordinary course of your duties unless and until you receive prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Company to make such disclosure.

5. Discoveries and Improvements. During the time that you are employed by the Company, all confidential information, trade secrets, or proprietary information and all other discoveries, inventions, software programs, processes, methods and improvements that are conceived, developed, or otherwise made by you, alone or with others, that relate in any way to the Company's present or planned business or products (collectively the "Developments"), whether or not patentable or subject to copyright protection and whether or not reduced to tangible form or reduced to practice, shall be the sole property of the Company. You agree to disclose all Developments promptly, fully and in writing to the Company. You agree to keep and maintain adequate and current dated and witnessed written records of all such Developments, in the form of notes, sketches, drawings, or reports, which records shall be promptly submitted to the Company and shall be and remain the

property of the Company at all times. You agree to assign, and hereby do assign, to, the Company all your right, title and interest throughout the world in and to all Developments. You agree that all Developments shall constitute “Works for Hire” (as such are defined under the U.S. Copyright Laws) and hereby assign to the Company all copyrights, patents and other proprietary rights you may have in any Developments without any obligation on the part of the Company to pay royalties or any other consideration to you for such Developments.

6. Publication. All documents and other writings produced by you during the period of your employment, which relate to work you are doing or have done for the Company or to the business of the Company or its affiliates, shall belong to the Company. You will not publish outside of the Company any such writing without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the Company. You will, without further compensation, execute at any time (whether or not you are still employed by the Company) all documents requested of you relating to the protection of such rights, including the assignment of such rights to the Company.

7. Litigation. You shall notify the Company within three business days if no longer employed and immediately if still employed by the Company if you are contacted by any person relating to any claim or litigation against the Company. You shall not communicate in any manner with any person related to any claim or litigation against the Company without the prior consent of the Board of Directors of the Company unless compelled to do so by law.

8. Competition. For so long as you are employed by the Company or any Affiliate (as defined below) and for a period of one year after you cease to be employed by the Company or any Affiliate, you shall not, directly or indirectly, engage in any work or other activity--whether as owner, stockholder, partner, officer, consultant, or otherwise--involving a trademark, product, or process that, in the opinion of the Company’s Chief Executive Officer, is similar to a trademark, product or process on which you worked for the Company (or any Affiliate) or obtained knowledge about while working for the Company at any time during the period of employment, if such work or other activity is then, or reasonably expected to become, competitive with that of the Company (or any Affiliate). The restriction in the preceding sentence shall not apply if you have disclosed to the Company in writing all the known facts relating to such work or activity and have received a release in writing from the Board of Directors of the Company allowing you to engage in such work or activity. The Company’s Chief Executive Officer shall have sole discretion to determine whether your work or activity for another employer involves trademarks, products, or processes that are similar to trademarks, products, or processes that you worked on for the Company. Ownership by you of five percent (5%) or less of the outstanding shares of stock of any company either (i) listed on a national securities exchange, or (ii) having at least one hundred (100) stockholders shall not make you a “stockholder” within the meaning of that term as used in this paragraph. For one year after you cease to work for the Company, you will not engage in any work or activity that will cause you to inevitably disclose to anyone not employed by the Company (or an Affiliate) any trade secret or confidential information that belongs to the Company or one of its Affiliates. Nothing in this paragraph shall limit the rights or remedies of the Company arising, directly or indirectly, from such competitive employment, including, without limitation, claims based upon breach of fiduciary duty, misappropriation, or theft of confidential information. The term “Affiliate” shall mean the Company and any entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the Company.

9. Conflicting Contracts. You represent and warrant that you are not now under any obligation resulting from any contract or arrangement, to any person, firm, or corporation, which is inconsistent or in conflict with this Agreement. Likewise you represent and warrant that you are not now under any obligation resulting from any contract or arrangement to any person, firm, or corporation which would prevent, limit, or impair in any way the performance by you of your obligations to the Company.

10. Solicitation. After you cease to be employed by the Company (or a Company affiliate):

(a) You agree not to solicit, directly or indirectly, business related to the development or sales of pharmaceutical products from any entity, organization, or person which is contracted with the Company, which has been doing business with the Company or from which the Company was soliciting at the time of your termination, or a firm which you knew or had reason to know that the Company was going to solicit business at the time you ceased to be employed by the Company. The restriction set forth in the preceding sentence shall not apply if you have disclosed to the Company in writing all the known facts relating to such solicitation and have received a release in writing from the Board of Directors of the Company to engage in such solicitation.

(b) You agree not to solicit, recruit, hire, or assist in the hiring of any employee of the Company to work for you or another person, firm, corporation, or business.

11. Return of Documents. Upon termination of your employment for any reason, you shall immediately return to the Company all documents and things belonging to the Company. This includes, but is not limited to, trade secrets, confidential information, knowledge, data or know-how, and software containing such information, whether or not the documents are marked "Confidential."

12. Remedies. You acknowledge that in the event of breach of this Agreement by you, actual damages to the Company will be impossible to calculate, the Company's remedies at law will be inadequate, and the Company will suffer irreparable harm. Therefore, you agree that any of the covenants contained in this Agreement may be specifically enforced through injunctive relief, but such right to injunctive relief shall not preclude the Company from other remedies which may be available to it. You further agree that should you fail to keep any of the promises made by you in this Agreement, or any way violate this Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to recover all monies the Company is required to spend, including attorneys' fees, to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

13. Best Efforts and Conflicts of Interest: You are hired with the understanding that Cumberland is your sole employer and you will provide a full-time work effort. You agree to devote your entire professional and business-related time and best efforts to the services required of you by the express and implicit terms of this Agreement, to the reasonable satisfaction of Cumberland in its sole and complete discretion. Engaging in activities outside of work that create a conflict of interest, or detract from your ability to perform your assigned responsibilities or meet your defined goals and objectives with Cumberland, is a problem and may lead to disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. If you believe that you are potentially involved in a situation that could

create a conflict of interest and affect your ability to adequately perform your job with Cumberland, you should inform your direct supervisor and Cumberland's Human Resources Department immediately.

14. Standards of Business Conduct and Ethics. Cumberland's commitment to a culture of integrity, ethics and compliance with the law is comprised in this policy, which will be provided to you as part of the conditions of your employment. You will have the opportunity to read, discuss and understand this policy prior to accepting and signing its Letter of Agreement.

15. Debarment. You represent and warrant that you have not been debarred and will notify the Company immediately if you are debarred, pursuant to subsection 306(a) or 306(b) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

16. Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be sufficient if in writing and if sent by registered or certified mail to your residence or to the Company's principal office in the case of the Company.

17. Waiver. The waiver by either party of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.

18. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and may not be changed orally, but only by an agreement in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of any waiver, change, modification, extension, or discharge is sought.

19. Governance. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Tennessee. Any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be resolved, at the Company's sole option, by courts sitting in Nashville, Tennessee, and you waive any objection to such venue.

20. Enforceability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held by a court to be unenforceable, such provision will be enforced to the maximum extent permissible, and the remaining portions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

21. Survival. Notwithstanding any termination of your employment, this Agreement shall survive and remain in effect in accordance with its terms.

###

This letter agreement may be signed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which will constitute one and the same instrument.

Sincerely yours,

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC.

/s/ A.J. Kazimi

By: A.J. Kazimi
Chief Executive Officer

Accepted as to all terms and conditions
as of the 9th of March, 2018:

/s/ Martin E. Cearnal

Martin E. Cearnal

March 9, 2018

Mr. Leo Pavliv
2525 West End Avenue, Suite 950
Nashville, TN 37203

Re: Employment of Leo Pavliv as Executive Vice President, Operations and Chief Development Officer by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.

Dear Leo,

Effective January 1, 2018, this letter agreement (the "Agreement") will evidence the terms and conditions under which you will be employed by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. (the "Company") In consideration of your appointment as Executive Vice President, Operations and Chief Development Officer of the Company, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Compensation. The Company agrees to compensate you as follows:

(a) The Company agrees to pay you on a salary basis for services performed based on an annual rate of three hundred ninety thousand dollars (\$390,000.00), payable in arrears in equal monthly installments on the 25th day of each calendar month of 2018. For each year, thereafter, you will be paid on a salary basis for services performed based on an annual rate determined by the Company in its sole discretion; provided, however, that any obligation to make payments under this Section 1(a) will cease upon termination of your employment for any reason. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 1(a) alters or is intended to alter the at-will nature of your employment as described in Section 3 of this Agreement.

(b) You will be eligible to participate in any Company-wide employee benefits as approved by the Board of Directors. The terms of your eligibility and participation will be governed by the provisions of the employee benefit plans, as such plans may be amended from time to time in the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors.

(c) You may be eligible for any Company bonus program, based upon performance in meeting your individual objectives and the Company's overall performance, both as determined and approved by the Board of Directors of the Company. Any such bonus will be discretionary and will

be subject to the terms of the applicable bonus program, the terms of which program may be modified from year to year in the sole discretion of the Company's Board of Directors.

(d) You will receive a grant of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals common stock, pursuant to a restricted stock agreement (RSA). Such shares will be subject to the RSA and the terms set forth in the incentive compensation plan under which they are awarded. You may, at the Company's sole discretion, receive additional awards of Company equity, which will be subject to their designated agreements and the incentive compensation plans under which they are awarded.

(e) Except as set forth in Section 2, the Company shall not be liable to you for any expense incurred by you unless you receive the Company's prior written consent to reimburse you for such expense.

2. Additional Payments. During the term hereof, you shall be entitled to receive prompt reimbursement for all reasonable and documented expenses incurred in the performance of services in accordance with the expense reimbursement policy of the Company. Such reimbursement policy shall require adequate documentation by you of the expenses and payment by the Company of such amounts shall be made within a reasonable period after the close of the year in which the expenses were incurred.

3. Employment at Will. This Agreement is not intended to and shall not be understood in any manner as affecting or modifying the at-will status of your employment with the Company. As an at-will employee either you or the Company may terminate the employment relationship at any time with or without cause or notice. The obligations of Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11 and 12 herein shall survive the termination of the employment relationship or of this Agreement.

4. Confidentiality. All knowledge and information, not already available to the public, which you acquire, have acquired, or will acquire in the course of your employment with the Company with respect to the Company's business, work methods, or pending regulatory matters, or other Company matters that are treated by the Company as confidential, shall be regarded by you as trade secrets, whether or not they are classifiable legally as trade secrets, and shall be treated by you as strictly confidential. Such knowledge and information shall not either directly or indirectly be used, disclosed, or made accessible to anyone by you for any purpose, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business under circumstances in which you are authorized to use or disclose such information. No disclosures of such confidential information shall be made outside of those you are authorized to make in the regular and ordinary course of your duties unless and until you receive prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Company to make such disclosure.

5. Discoveries and Improvements. During the time that you are employed by the Company, all confidential information, trade secrets, or proprietary information and all other discoveries, inventions, software programs, processes, methods and improvements that are conceived, developed, or otherwise made by you, alone or with others, that relate in any way to the Company's present or planned business or products (collectively the "Developments"), whether or not patentable or subject to copyright protection and whether or not reduced to tangible form or reduced to practice, shall be the sole property of the Company. You agree to disclose all Developments promptly, fully and in writing to the Company. You agree to keep and maintain adequate and current dated and

witnessed written records of all such Developments, in the form of notes, sketches, drawings, or reports, which records shall be promptly submitted to the Company and shall be and remain the property of the Company at all times. You agree to assign, and hereby do assign, to, the Company all your right, title and interest throughout the world in and to all Developments. You agree that all Developments shall constitute "Works for Hire" (as such are defined under the U.S. Copyright Laws) and hereby assign to the Company all copyrights, patents and other proprietary rights you may have in any Developments without any obligation on the part of the Company to pay royalties or any other consideration to you for such Developments.

6. Publication. All documents and other writings produced by you during the period of your employment, which relate to work you are doing or have done for the Company or to the business of the Company or its affiliates, shall belong to the Company. You will not publish outside of the Company any such writing without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the Company. You will, without further compensation, execute at any time (whether or not you are still employed by the Company) all documents requested of you relating to the protection of such rights, including the assignment of such rights to the Company.

7. Litigation. You shall notify the Company within three business days if no longer employed and immediately if still employed by the Company if you are contacted by any person relating to any claim or litigation against the Company. You shall not communicate in any manner with any person related to any claim or litigation against the Company without the prior consent of the Board of Directors of the Company unless compelled to do so by law.

8. Competition. For so long as you are employed by the Company or any Affiliate (as defined below) and for a period of one year after you cease to be employed by the Company or any Affiliate, you shall not, directly or indirectly, engage in any work or other activity--whether as owner, stockholder, partner, officer, consultant, or otherwise--involving a trademark, product, or process that, in the opinion of the Company's Chief Executive Officer, is similar to a trademark, product or process on which you worked for the Company (or any Affiliate) or obtained knowledge about while working for the Company at any time during the period of employment, if such work or other activity is then, or reasonably expected to become, competitive with that of the Company (or any Affiliate). The restriction in the preceding sentence shall not apply if you have disclosed to the Company in writing all the known facts relating to such work or activity and have received a release in writing from the Board of Directors of the Company allowing you to engage in such work or activity. The Company's Chief Executive Officer shall have sole discretion to determine whether your work or activity for another employer involves trademarks, products, or processes that are similar to trademarks, products, or processes that you worked on for the Company. Ownership by you of five percent (5%) or less of the outstanding shares of stock of any company either (i) listed on a national securities exchange, or (ii) having at least one hundred (100) stockholders shall not make you a "stockholder" within the meaning of that term as used in this paragraph. For one year after you cease to work for the Company, you will not engage in any work or activity that will cause you to inevitably disclose to anyone not employed by the Company (or an Affiliate) any trade secret or confidential information that belongs to the Company or one of its Affiliates. Nothing in this paragraph shall limit the rights or remedies of the Company arising, directly or indirectly, from such competitive employment, including, without limitation, claims based upon breach of fiduciary duty,

misappropriation, or theft of confidential information. The term "Affiliate" shall mean the Company and any entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the Company.

9. Conflicting Contracts. You represent and warrant that you are not now under any obligation resulting from any contract or arrangement, to any person, firm, or corporation, which is inconsistent or in conflict with this Agreement. Likewise you represent and warrant that you are not now under any obligation resulting from any contract or arrangement to any person, firm, or corporation which would prevent, limit, or impair in any way the performance by you of your obligations to the Company.

10. Solicitation. After you cease to be employed by the Company (or a Company affiliate):

(a) You agree not to solicit, directly or indirectly, business related to the development or sales of pharmaceutical products from any entity, organization, or person which is contracted with the Company, which has been doing business with the Company or from which the Company was soliciting at the time of your termination, or a firm which you knew or had reason to know that the Company was going to solicit business at the time you ceased to be employed by the Company. The restriction set forth in the preceding sentence shall not apply if you have disclosed to the Company in writing all the known facts relating to such solicitation and have received a release in writing from the Board of Directors of the Company to engage in such solicitation.

(b) You agree not to solicit, recruit, hire, or assist in the hiring of any employee of the Company to work for you or another person, firm, corporation, or business.

11. Return of Documents. Upon termination of your employment for any reason, you shall immediately return to the Company all documents and things belonging to the Company. This includes, but is not limited to, trade secrets, confidential information, knowledge, data or know-how, and software containing such information, whether or not the documents are marked "Confidential."

12. Remedies. You acknowledge that in the event of breach of this Agreement by you, actual damages to the Company will be impossible to calculate, the Company's remedies at law will be inadequate, and the Company will suffer irreparable harm. Therefore, you agree that any of the covenants contained in this Agreement may be specifically enforced through injunctive relief, but such right to injunctive relief shall not preclude the Company from other remedies which may be available to it. You further agree that should you fail to keep any of the promises made by you in this Agreement, or any way violate this Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to recover all monies the Company is required to spend, including attorneys' fees, to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

13. Best Efforts and Conflicts of Interest: You are hired with the understanding that Cumberland is your sole employer and you will provide a full-time work effort. You agree to devote your entire professional and business-related time and best efforts to the services required of you by the express and implicit terms of this Agreement, to the reasonable satisfaction of Cumberland in its sole and complete discretion. Engaging in activities outside of work that create a conflict of interest, or detract from your ability to perform your assigned responsibilities or meet your defined goals and

objectives with Cumberland, is a problem and may lead to disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. If you believe that you are potentially involved in a situation that could create a conflict of interest and affect your ability to adequately perform your job with Cumberland, you should inform your direct supervisor and Cumberland's Human Resources Department immediately.

14. Standards of Business Conduct and Ethics. Cumberland's commitment to a culture of integrity, ethics and compliance with the law is comprised in this policy, which will be provided to you as part of the conditions of your employment. You will have the opportunity to read, discuss and understand this policy prior to accepting and signing its Letter of Agreement.

15. Debarment. You represent and warrant that you have not been debarred and will notify the Company immediately if you are debarred, pursuant to subsection 306(a) or 306(b) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

16. Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be sufficient if in writing and if sent by registered or certified mail to your residence or to the Company's principal office in the case of the Company.

17. Waiver. The waiver by either party of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.

18. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and may not be changed orally, but only by an agreement in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of any waiver, change, modification, extension, or discharge is sought.

19. Governance. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Tennessee. Any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be resolved, at the Company's sole option, by courts sitting in Nashville, Tennessee, and you waive any objection to such venue.

20. Enforceability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held by a court to be unenforceable, such provision will be enforced to the maximum extent permissible, and the remaining portions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

21. Survival. Notwithstanding any termination of your employment, this Agreement shall survive and remain in effect in accordance with its terms.

####

This letter agreement may be signed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which will constitute one and the same instrument.

Sincerely yours,

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC.

/s/ A.J. Kazimi

By: A.J. Kazimi
Chief Executive Officer

Accepted as to all terms and conditions
as of the 9th of March, 2018:

/s/ Leo Pavliv

Leo Pavliv

March 9, 2018

Mr. Michael Bonner
2525 West End Avenue, Suite 950
Nashville, TN 37203

Re: Employment of Michael Bonner as Senior Director, Finance & Accounting; Chief Financial Officer by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.

Dear Michael:

Effective January 1, 2018, this letter agreement (the "Agreement") will evidence the terms and conditions under which you will be employed by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. (the "Company") In consideration of your appointment as Senior Director, Finance & Accounting; Chief Financial Officer of the Company, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Compensation. The Company agrees to compensate you as follows:

(a) The Company agrees to pay you on a salary basis for services performed based on an annual rate of one hundred ninety thousand one hundred dollars (\$190,000.00), payable in arrears in equal monthly installments on the 25th day of each calendar month of 2018. For each year, thereafter, you will be paid on a salary basis for services performed based on an annual rate determined by the Company in its sole discretion; provided, however, that any obligation to make payments under this Section 1(a) will cease upon termination of your employment for any reason. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 1(a) alters or is intended to alter the at-will nature of your employment as described in Section 3 of this Agreement.

(b) You will be eligible to participate in any Company-wide employee benefits as approved by the Board of Directors. The terms of your eligibility and participation will be governed by the provisions of the employee benefit plans, as such plans may be amended from time to time in the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors.

(c) You may be eligible for any Company bonus program, based upon performance in meeting your individual objectives and the Company's overall performance, both as determined and approved by the Board of Directors of the Company. Any such bonus will be discretionary and will

be subject to the terms of the applicable bonus program, the terms of which program may be modified from year to year in the sole discretion of the Company's Board of Directors.

(d) You will receive a grant of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals common stock, pursuant to a restricted stock agreement (RSA). Such shares will be subject to the RSA and the terms set forth in the incentive compensation plan under which they are awarded. You may, at the Company's sole discretion, receive additional awards of Company equity, which will be subject to their designated agreements and the incentive compensation plans under which they are awarded.

(e) Except as set forth in Section 2, the Company shall not be liable to you for any expense incurred by you unless you receive the Company's prior written consent to reimburse you for such expense.

2. Additional Payments. During the term hereof, you shall be entitled to receive prompt reimbursement for all reasonable and documented expenses incurred in the performance of services in accordance with the expense reimbursement policy of the Company. Such reimbursement policy shall require adequate documentation by you of the expenses and payment by the Company of such amounts shall be made within a reasonable period after the close of the year in which the expenses were incurred.

3. Employment at Will. This Agreement is not intended to and shall not be understood in any manner as affecting or modifying the at-will status of your employment with the Company. As an at-will employee either you or the Company may terminate the employment relationship at any time with or without cause or notice. The obligations of Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11 and 12 herein shall survive the termination of the employment relationship or of this Agreement.

4. Confidentiality. All knowledge and information, not already available to the public, which you acquire, have acquired, or will acquire in the course of your employment with the Company with respect to the Company's business, work methods, or pending regulatory matters, or other Company matters that are treated by the Company as confidential, shall be regarded by you as trade secrets, whether or not they are classifiable legally as trade secrets, and shall be treated by you as strictly confidential. Such knowledge and information shall not either directly or indirectly be used, disclosed, or made accessible to anyone by you for any purpose, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business under circumstances in which you are authorized to use or disclose such information. No disclosures of such confidential information shall be made outside of those you are authorized to make in the regular and ordinary course of your duties unless and until you receive prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Company to make such disclosure.

5. Discoveries and Improvements. During the time that you are employed by the Company, all confidential information, trade secrets, or proprietary information and all other discoveries, inventions, software programs, processes, methods and improvements that are conceived, developed, or otherwise made by you, alone or with others, that relate in any way to the Company's present or planned business or products (collectively the "Developments"), whether or not patentable or subject to copyright protection and whether or not reduced to tangible form or reduced to practice, shall be the sole property of the Company. You agree to disclose all Developments promptly, fully and in writing to the Company. You agree to keep and maintain adequate and current dated and

witnessed written records of all such Developments, in the form of notes, sketches, drawings, or reports, which records shall be promptly submitted to the Company and shall be and remain the property of the Company at all times. You agree to assign, and hereby do assign, to, the Company all your right, title and interest throughout the world in and to all Developments. You agree that all Developments shall constitute "Works for Hire" (as such are defined under the U.S. Copyright Laws) and hereby assign to the Company all copyrights, patents and other proprietary rights you may have in any Developments without any obligation on the part of the Company to pay royalties or any other consideration to you for such Developments.

6. Publication. All documents and other writings produced by you during the period of your employment, which relate to work you are doing or have done for the Company or to the business of the Company or its affiliates, shall belong to the Company. You will not publish outside of the Company any such writing without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the Company. You will, without further compensation, execute at any time (whether or not you are still employed by the Company) all documents requested of you relating to the protection of such rights, including the assignment of such rights to the Company.

7. Litigation. You shall notify the Company within three business days if no longer employed and immediately if still employed by the Company if you are contacted by any person relating to any claim or litigation against the Company. You shall not communicate in any manner with any person related to any claim or litigation against the Company without the prior consent of the Board of Directors of the Company unless compelled to do so by law.

8. Competition. For so long as you are employed by the Company or any Affiliate (as defined below) and for a period of one year after you cease to be employed by the Company or any Affiliate, you shall not, directly or indirectly, engage in any work or other activity--whether as owner, stockholder, partner, officer, consultant, or otherwise--involving a trademark, product, or process that, in the opinion of the Company's Chief Executive Officer, is similar to a trademark, product or process on which you worked for the Company (or any Affiliate) or obtained knowledge about while working for the Company at any time during the period of employment, if such work or other activity is then, or reasonably expected to become, competitive with that of the Company (or any Affiliate). The restriction in the preceding sentence shall not apply if you have disclosed to the Company in writing all the known facts relating to such work or activity and have received a release in writing from the Board of Directors of the Company allowing you to engage in such work or activity. The Company's Chief Executive Officer shall have sole discretion to determine whether your work or activity for another employer involves trademarks, products, or processes that are similar to trademarks, products, or processes that you worked on for the Company. Ownership by you of five percent (5%) or less of the outstanding shares of stock of any company either (i) listed on a national securities exchange, or (ii) having at least one hundred (100) stockholders shall not make you a "stockholder" within the meaning of that term as used in this paragraph. For one year after you cease to work for the Company, you will not engage in any work or activity that will cause you to inevitably disclose to anyone not employed by the Company (or an Affiliate) any trade secret or confidential information that belongs to the Company or one of its Affiliates. Nothing in this paragraph shall limit the rights or remedies of the Company arising, directly or indirectly, from such competitive employment, including, without limitation, claims based upon breach of fiduciary

duty, misappropriation, or theft of confidential information. The term “Affiliate” shall mean the Company and any entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the Company.

9. Conflicting Contracts. You represent and warrant that you are not now under any obligation resulting from any contract or arrangement, to any person, firm, or corporation, which is inconsistent or in conflict with this Agreement. Likewise you represent and warrant that you are not now under any obligation resulting from any contract or arrangement to any person, firm, or corporation which would prevent, limit, or impair in any way the performance by you of your obligations to the Company.

10. Solicitation. After you cease to be employed by the Company (or a Company affiliate):

(a) You agree not to solicit, directly or indirectly, business related to the development or sales of pharmaceutical products from any entity, organization, or person which is contracted with the Company, which has been doing business with the Company or from which the Company was soliciting at the time of your termination, or a firm which you knew or had reason to know that the Company was going to solicit business at the time you ceased to be employed by the Company. The restriction set forth in the preceding sentence shall not apply if you have disclosed to the Company in writing all the known facts relating to such solicitation and have received a release in writing from the Board of Directors of the Company to engage in such solicitation.

(b) You agree not to solicit, recruit, hire, or assist in the hiring of any employee of the Company to work for you or another person, firm, corporation, or business.

11. Return of Documents. Upon termination of your employment for any reason, you shall immediately return to the Company all documents and things belonging to the Company. This includes, but is not limited to, trade secrets, confidential information, knowledge, data or know-how, and software containing such information, whether or not the documents are marked “Confidential.”

12. Remedies. You acknowledge that in the event of breach of this Agreement by you, actual damages to the Company will be impossible to calculate, the Company’s remedies at law will be inadequate, and the Company will suffer irreparable harm. Therefore, you agree that any of the covenants contained in this Agreement may be specifically enforced through injunctive relief, but such right to injunctive relief shall not preclude the Company from other remedies which may be available to it. You further agree that should you fail to keep any of the promises made by you in this Agreement, or any way violate this Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to recover all monies the Company is required to spend, including attorneys’ fees, to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

13. Best Efforts and Conflicts of Interest: You are hired with the understanding that Cumberland is your sole employer and you will provide a full-time work effort. You agree to devote your entire professional and business-related time and best efforts to the services required of you by the express and implicit terms of this Agreement, to the reasonable satisfaction of Cumberland in its sole and complete discretion. Engaging in activities outside of work that create a conflict of interest, or detract from your ability to perform your assigned responsibilities or meet your defined goals and

objectives with Cumberland, is a problem and may lead to disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. If you believe that you are potentially involved in a situation that could create a conflict of interest and affect your ability to adequately perform your job with Cumberland, you should inform your direct supervisor and Cumberland's Human Resources Department immediately.

14. Standards of Business Conduct and Ethics. Cumberland's commitment to a culture of integrity, ethics and compliance with the law is comprised in this policy, which will be provided to you as part of the conditions of your employment. You will have the opportunity to read, discuss and understand this policy prior to accepting and signing its Letter of Agreement.

15. Debarment. You represent and warrant that you have not been debarred and will notify the Company immediately if you are debarred, pursuant to subsection 306(a) or 306(b) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

16. Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be sufficient if in writing and if sent by registered or certified mail to your residence or to the Company's principal office in the case of the Company.

17. Waiver. The waiver by either party of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.

18. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and may not be changed orally, but only by an agreement in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of any waiver, change, modification, extension, or discharge is sought.

19. Governance. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Tennessee. Any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be resolved, at the Company's sole option, by courts sitting in Nashville, Tennessee, and you waive any objection to such venue.

20. Enforceability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held by a court to be unenforceable, such provision will be enforced to the maximum extent permissible, and the remaining portions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

21. Survival. Notwithstanding any termination of your employment, this Agreement shall survive and remain in effect in accordance with its terms.

###

This letter agreement may be signed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which will constitute one and the same instrument.

Sincerely yours,

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC.

/s/ A.J. Kazimi

By: A.J. Kazimi
Chief Executive Officer

Accepted as to all terms and conditions
as of the 9th of March, 2018:

/s/ Michael Bonner

Michael Bonner

March 9, 2018

Mr. James L. Herman
2525 West End Avenue, Suite 950
Nashville, TN 37203

Re: Employment of James L. Herman as Senior Vice President, National Accounts and Chief Compliance Officer by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.

Dear Jim:

Effective January 1, 2018, this letter agreement (the "Agreement") will evidence the terms and conditions under which you will be employed by Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. (the "Company") In consideration of your appointment as Senior Vice President, National Accounts and Chief Compliance Officer of the Company, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Compensation. The Company agrees to compensate you as follows:

(a) The Company agrees to pay you on a salary basis for services performed based on an annual rate of two hundred forty thousand dollars (\$240,000.00), payable in arrears in equal monthly installments on the 25th day of each calendar month of 2018. For each year, thereafter, you will be paid on a salary basis for services performed based on an annual rate determined by the Company in its sole discretion; provided, however, that any obligation to make payments under this Section 1(a) will cease upon termination of your employment for any reason. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 1(a) alters or is intended to alter the at-will nature of your employment as described in Section 3 of this Agreement.

(b) You will be eligible to participate in any Company-wide employee benefits as approved by the Board of Directors. The terms of your eligibility and participation will be governed by the provisions of the employee benefit plans, as such plans may be amended from time to time in the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors.

(c) You may be eligible for any Company bonus program, based upon performance in meeting your individual objectives and the Company's overall performance, both as determined and approved by the Board of Directors of the Company. Any such bonus will be discretionary and will be subject to the terms of the applicable bonus program, the terms of which program may be modified from year to year in the sole discretion of the Company's Board of Directors.

(d) You will receive a grant of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals common stock, pursuant to a restricted stock agreement (RSA). Such shares will be subject to the RSA and the terms set forth in the incentive compensation plan under which they are awarded. You may, at the Company's sole discretion, receive additional awards of Company equity, which will be subject to their designated agreements and the incentive compensation plans under which they are awarded.

(e) Except as set forth in Section 2, the Company shall not be liable to you for any expense incurred by you unless you receive the Company's prior written consent to reimburse you for such expense.

2. Additional Payments. During the term hereof, you shall be entitled to receive prompt reimbursement for all reasonable and documented expenses incurred in the performance of services in accordance with the expense reimbursement policy of the Company. Such reimbursement policy shall require adequate documentation by you of the expenses and payment by the Company of such amounts shall be made within a reasonable period after the close of the year in which the expenses were incurred.

3. Employment at Will. This Agreement is not intended to and shall not be understood in any manner as affecting or modifying the at-will status of your employment with the Company. As an at-will employee either you or the Company may terminate the employment relationship at any time with or without cause or notice. The obligations of Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11 and 12 herein shall survive the termination of the employment relationship or of this Agreement.

4. Confidentiality. All knowledge and information, not already available to the public, which you acquire, have acquired, or will acquire in the course of your employment with the Company with respect to the Company's business, work methods, or pending regulatory matters, or other Company matters that are treated by the Company as confidential, shall be regarded by you as trade secrets, whether or not they are classifiable legally as trade secrets, and shall be treated by you as strictly confidential. Such knowledge and information shall not either directly or indirectly be used, disclosed, or made accessible to anyone by you for any purpose, except in the ordinary course of the Company's business under circumstances in which you are authorized to use or disclose such information. No disclosures of such confidential information shall be made outside of those you are authorized to make in the regular and ordinary course of your duties unless and until you receive prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Company to make such disclosure.

5. Discoveries and Improvements. During the time that you are employed by the Company, all confidential information, trade secrets, or proprietary information and all other discoveries, inventions, software programs, processes, methods and improvements that are conceived, developed, or otherwise made by you, alone or with others, that relate in any way to the Company's present or planned business or products (collectively the "Developments"), whether or not patentable or subject to copyright protection and whether or not reduced to tangible form or reduced to practice, shall be the sole property of the Company. You agree to disclose all Developments promptly, fully and in writing to the Company. You agree to keep and maintain adequate and current dated and witnessed written records of all such Developments, in the form of notes, sketches, drawings, or reports, which records shall be promptly submitted to the Company and shall be and remain the property of the Company at all times. You agree to assign, and hereby do assign, to, the Company all your right, title and interest throughout the world in and to all Developments. You agree that all Developments shall constitute "Works for Hire" (as such are defined under the U.S. Copyright Laws) and hereby assign to the Company all copyrights, patents and other proprietary rights you may have in any Developments without any obligation on the part of the Company to pay royalties or any other consideration to you for such Developments.

6. Publication. All documents and other writings produced by you during the period of your employment, which relate to work you are doing or have done for the Company or to the business of the Company or its affiliates, shall belong to the Company. You will not publish outside of the Company any such writing without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the Company. You will, without further compensation, execute at any time (whether or not you are still employed by the Company) all documents requested of you relating to the protection of such rights, including the assignment of such rights to the Company.
 7. Litigation. You shall notify the Company within three business days if no longer employed and immediately if still employed by the Company if you are contacted by any person relating to any claim or litigation against the Company. You shall not communicate in any manner with any person related to any claim or litigation against the Company without the prior consent of the Board of Directors of the Company unless compelled to do so by law.
 8. Competition. For so long as you are employed by the Company or any Affiliate (as defined below) and for a period of one year after you cease to be employed by the Company or any Affiliate, you shall not, directly or indirectly, engage in any work or other activity--whether as owner, stockholder, partner, officer, consultant, or otherwise--involving a trademark, product, or process that, in the opinion of the Company's Chief Executive Officer, is similar to a trademark, product or process on which you worked for the Company (or any Affiliate) or obtained knowledge about while working for the Company at any time during the period of employment, if such work or other activity is then, or reasonably expected to become, competitive with that of the Company (or any Affiliate). The restriction in the preceding sentence shall not apply if you have disclosed to the Company in writing all the known facts relating to such work or activity and have received a release in writing from the Board of Directors of the Company allowing you to engage in such work or activity. The Company's Chief Executive Officer shall have sole discretion to determine whether your work or activity for another employer involves trademarks, products, or processes that are similar to trademarks, products, or processes that you worked on for the Company. Ownership by you of five percent (5%) or less of the outstanding shares of stock of any company either (i) listed on a national securities exchange, or (ii) having at least one hundred (100) stockholders shall not make you a "stockholder" within the meaning of that term as used in this paragraph. For one year after you cease to work for the Company, you will not engage in any work or activity that will cause you to inevitably disclose to anyone not employed by the Company (or an Affiliate) any trade secret or confidential information that belongs to the Company or one of its Affiliates. Nothing in this paragraph shall limit the rights or remedies of the Company arising, directly or indirectly, from such competitive employment, including, without limitation, claims based upon breach of fiduciary duty, misappropriation, or theft of confidential information. The term "Affiliate" shall mean the Company and any entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the Company.
 9. Conflicting Contracts. You represent and warrant that you are not now under any obligation resulting from any contract or arrangement, to any person, firm, or corporation, which is inconsistent or in conflict with this Agreement. Likewise you represent and warrant that you are not now under any obligation resulting from any contract or arrangement to any person, firm, or corporation which would prevent, limit, or impair in any way the performance by you of your obligations to the Company.
 10. Solicitation. After you cease to be employed by the Company (or a Company affiliate):
 - (a) You agree not to solicit, directly or indirectly, business related to the development or sales of pharmaceutical products from any entity, organization, or person which is contracted with the Company, which has been doing business with the Company or from which the Company was soliciting at the time of your termination, or a firm which you knew or had reason to know that the Company was going to solicit business at the time you ceased to be employed by the Company. The restriction set forth in the preceding sentence shall not apply if you have disclosed to the Company in writing all the known facts relating to such
-

solicitation and have received a release in writing from the Board of Directors of the Company to engage in such solicitation.

(b) You agree not to solicit, recruit, hire, or assist in the hiring of any employee of the Company to work for you or another person, firm, corporation, or business.

11. Return of Documents. Upon termination of your employment for any reason, you shall immediately return to the Company all documents and things belonging to the Company. This includes, but is not limited to, trade secrets, confidential information, knowledge, data or know-how, and software containing such information, whether or not the documents are marked "Confidential."

12. Remedies. You acknowledge that in the event of breach of this Agreement by you, actual damages to the Company will be impossible to calculate, the Company's remedies at law will be inadequate, and the Company will suffer irreparable harm. Therefore, you agree that any of the covenants contained in this Agreement may be specifically enforced through injunctive relief, but such right to injunctive relief shall not preclude the Company from other remedies which may be available to it. You further agree that should you fail to keep any of the promises made by you in this Agreement, or any way violate this Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to recover all monies the Company is required to spend, including attorneys' fees, to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

13. Best Efforts and Conflicts of Interest: You are hired with the understanding that Cumberland is your sole employer and you will provide a full-time work effort. You agree to devote your entire professional and business-related time and best efforts to the services required of you by the express and implicit terms of this Agreement, to the reasonable satisfaction of Cumberland in its sole and complete discretion. Engaging in activities outside of work that create a conflict of interest, or detract from your ability to perform your assigned responsibilities or meet your defined goals and objectives with Cumberland, is a problem and may lead to disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. If you believe that you are potentially involved in a situation that could create a conflict of interest and affect your ability to adequately perform your job with Cumberland, you should inform your direct supervisor and Cumberland's Human Resources Department immediately.

14. Standards of Business Conduct and Ethics. Cumberland's commitment to a culture of integrity, ethics and compliance with the law is comprised in this policy, which will be provided to you as part of the conditions of your employment. You will have the opportunity to read, discuss and understand this policy prior to accepting and signing its Letter of Agreement.

15. Debarment. You represent and warrant that you have not been debarred and will notify the Company immediately if you are debarred, pursuant to subsection 306(a) or 306(b) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

16. Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be sufficient if in writing and if sent by registered or certified mail to your residence or to the Company's principal office in the case of the Company.

17. Waiver. The waiver by either party of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.

18. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and may not be changed orally, but only by an agreement in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of any waiver, change, modification, extension, or discharge is sought.

19. Governance. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Tennessee. Any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be resolved, at the Company's sole option, by courts sitting in Nashville, Tennessee, and you waive any objection to such venue.

20. Enforceability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held by a court to be unenforceable, such provision will be enforced to the maximum extent permissible, and the remaining portions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

21. Survival. Notwithstanding any termination of your employment, this Agreement shall survive and remain in effect in accordance with its terms.

###

This letter agreement may be signed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which will constitute one and the same instrument.

Sincerely yours,

CUMBERLAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC.

/s/ A.J. Kazimi

By: A.J. Kazimi
Chief Executive Officer

Accepted as to all terms and conditions
as of the 9th of March, 2018:

/s/ James L. Herman

James L. Herman

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement No. 333-164376 on Form S-8 and No. 333-184091 on Form S-3 of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. of our report dated March 10, 2017, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2016, and related financial statement schedule, which report appears in the December 31, 2017 annual report on Form 10-K of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.

/s/ KPMG LLP
Nashville, Tennessee
March 9, 2018

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.
Nashville, Tennessee

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (No. 333-221402) and Form S-8 (No. 333-164376) of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. of our report dated March 9, 2018 , relating to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Nashville, Tennessee
March 9, 2018

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF
THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Michael P. Bonner, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Form 10-K of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

March 9, 2018

By: /s/ Michael P. Bonner

Michael P. Bonner

Senior Director and Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Cumberland Pharmaceuticals Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, A.J. Kazimi, Chief Executive Officer, and Michael P. Bonner, Senior Director and Chief Financial Officer, of the Company, certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. section 1350), that, based on my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ A.J. Kazimi

A.J. Kazimi
Chief Executive Officer
March 9, 2018

/s/ Michael P. Bonner

Michael P. Bonner
Senior Director and Chief Financial Officer
March 9, 2018